

Vex Team A

1.0.2

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>InTheZoneA</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Namespace List . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Data Structure Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Data Structures . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	File List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1	testMath Namespace Reference . . . . .	9
5.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	9
5.1.1.1	test() . . . . .	9
<b>6</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>11</b>
6.1	_matrix Struct Reference . . . . .	11
6.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	11
6.1.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	11
6.1.2.1	data . . . . .	11
6.1.2.2	height . . . . .	12
6.1.2.3	width . . . . .	12
6.2	accelerometer_odometry Struct Reference . . . . .	12
6.2.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	12
6.2.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	12

6.2.2.1	x	12
6.2.2.2	y	13
6.3	cord Struct Reference	13
6.3.1	Detailed Description	13
6.3.2	Field Documentation	13
6.3.2.1	x	13
6.3.2.2	y	14
6.4	encoder_odemtry Struct Reference	14
6.4.1	Detailed Description	14
6.4.2	Field Documentation	14
6.4.2.1	theta	14
6.4.2.2	x	14
6.4.2.3	y	15
6.5	lcd_buttons Struct Reference	15
6.5.1	Detailed Description	15
6.5.2	Field Documentation	15
6.5.2.1	left	15
6.5.2.2	middle	16
6.5.2.3	right	16
6.6	location Struct Reference	16
6.6.1	Detailed Description	16
6.6.2	Field Documentation	16
6.6.2.1	theta	17
6.6.2.2	x	17
6.6.2.3	y	17
6.7	menu_t Struct Reference	17
6.7.1	Detailed Description	18
6.7.2	Field Documentation	18
6.7.2.1	current	18
6.7.2.2	length	19

6.7.2.3	max	19
6.7.2.4	max_f	19
6.7.2.5	min	20
6.7.2.6	min_f	20
6.7.2.7	options	20
6.7.2.8	prompt	21
6.7.2.9	step	21
6.7.2.10	step_f	21
6.7.2.11	type	22
6.8	polar_cord Struct Reference	22
6.8.1	Detailed Description	22
6.8.2	Field Documentation	23
6.8.2.1	angle	23
6.8.2.2	magnitue	23
<b>7</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>25</b>
7.1	include/auto.h File Reference	25
7.1.1	Detailed Description	26
7.1.2	Macro Definition Documentation	26
7.1.2.1	FRONT_LEFT_IME	26
7.1.2.2	GOAL_HEIGHT	26
7.1.2.3	MID_LEFT_DRIVE	26
7.1.2.4	MID_RIGHT_DRIVE	27
7.1.2.5	STOP_ONE	27
7.2	auto.h	27
7.3	include/battery.h File Reference	27
7.3.1	Detailed Description	28
7.3.2	Macro Definition Documentation	28
7.3.2.1	MIN_BACKUP_VOLTAGE	28
7.3.2.2	MIN_MAIN_VOLTAGE	29
7.3.3	Function Documentation	29

7.3.3.1	backup_battery_voltage()	29
7.3.3.2	battery_level_acceptable()	29
7.3.3.3	main_battery_voltage()	30
7.4	battery.h	30
7.5	include/claw.h File Reference	30
7.5.1	Detailed Description	31
7.5.2	Macro Definition Documentation	32
7.5.2.1	CLAW_CLOSE	32
7.5.2.2	CLAW_CLOSE_VAL	32
7.5.2.3	CLAW_OPEN	32
7.5.2.4	CLAW_OPEN_VAL	33
7.5.2.5	MAX_CLAW_SPEED	33
7.5.2.6	MIN_CLAW_SPEED	33
7.5.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	33
7.5.3.1	claw_state	33
7.5.4	Function Documentation	34
7.5.4.1	close_claw()	34
7.5.4.2	getClawTicks()	34
7.5.4.3	open_claw()	35
7.5.4.4	set_claw_motor()	35
7.5.4.5	update_claw()	36
7.6	claw.h	36
7.7	include/controller.h File Reference	37
7.7.1	Detailed Description	38
7.7.2	Macro Definition Documentation	38
7.7.2.1	LEFT_BUMPERS	38
7.7.2.2	LEFT_BUTTONS	38
7.7.2.3	LEFT_JOY_X	38
7.7.2.4	LEFT_JOY_Y	39
7.7.2.5	MASTER	39

7.7.2.6	PARTNER . . . . .	39
7.7.2.7	RIGHT_BUMPERS . . . . .	40
7.7.2.8	RIGHT_BUTTONS . . . . .	40
7.7.2.9	RIGHT_JOY_X . . . . .	40
7.7.2.10	RIGHT_JOY_Y . . . . .	40
7.7.3	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	41
7.7.3.1	joystick . . . . .	41
7.7.4	Function Documentation . . . . .	41
7.7.4.1	get_joystick_cord() . . . . .	41
7.8	controller.h . . . . .	42
7.9	include/drive.h File Reference . . . . .	42
7.9.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	43
7.9.2	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	44
7.9.2.1	THRESHOLD . . . . .	44
7.9.3	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	44
7.9.3.1	side_t . . . . .	44
7.9.4	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	44
7.9.4.1	side . . . . .	44
7.9.5	Function Documentation . . . . .	45
7.9.5.1	set_side_speed() . . . . .	45
7.9.5.2	setThresh() . . . . .	46
7.9.5.3	update_drive_motors() . . . . .	46
7.10	drive.h . . . . .	47
7.11	include/encoders.h File Reference . . . . .	47
7.11.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	48
7.11.2	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	48
7.11.2.1	IME_NUMBER . . . . .	48
7.11.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	48
7.11.3.1	get_encoder_ticks() . . . . .	49
7.11.3.2	get_encoder_velocity() . . . . .	49

7.11.3.3	init_encoders()	50
7.12	encoders.h	50
7.13	include/gyro.h File Reference	50
7.13.1	Macro Definition Documentation	51
7.13.1.1	GYRO_MULTIPLIER	51
7.13.1.2	GYRO_PORT	51
7.13.2	Function Documentation	51
7.13.2.1	get_main_gyro_angluar_velocity()	51
7.13.2.2	init_main_gyro()	52
7.14	gyro.h	52
7.15	include/lcd.h File Reference	52
7.15.1	Detailed Description	53
7.15.2	Macro Definition Documentation	53
7.15.2.1	BOTTOM_ROW	54
7.15.2.2	TOP_ROW	54
7.15.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	54
7.15.3.1	button_state	54
7.15.4	Function Documentation	55
7.15.4.1	init_main_lcd()	55
7.15.4.2	lcd_clear()	56
7.15.4.3	lcd_get_pressed_buttons()	56
7.15.4.4	lcd_print()	57
7.15.4.5	lcd_printf()	57
7.15.4.6	lcd_set_backlight()	58
7.15.4.7	promt_confirmation()	58
7.16	lcd.h	59
7.17	include/lifter.h File Reference	60
7.17.1	Detailed Description	61
7.17.2	Macro Definition Documentation	61
7.17.2.1	HEIGHT	61



7.17.2.2	INIT_ROTATION . . . . .	62
7.17.2.3	LIFTER_D . . . . .	62
7.17.2.4	LIFTER_DOWN . . . . .	62
7.17.2.5	LIFTER_DOWN_PARTNER . . . . .	62
7.17.2.6	LIFTER_DRIVER_LOAD . . . . .	62
7.17.2.7	LIFTER_I . . . . .	63
7.17.2.8	LIFTER_P . . . . .	63
7.17.2.9	LIFTER_UP . . . . .	63
7.17.2.10	LIFTER_UP_PARTNER . . . . .	63
7.17.2.11	MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT . . . . .	63
7.17.2.12	MAIN_LIFTER_POT . . . . .	64
7.17.2.13	SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT . . . . .	64
7.17.2.14	SECONDARY_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT . . . . .	64
7.17.2.15	SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT . . . . .	64
7.17.2.16	THRESHOLD . . . . .	64
7.17.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	64
7.17.3.1	getLifterHeight() . . . . .	65
7.17.3.2	getLifterTicks() . . . . .	65
7.17.3.3	lifterPotentiometerToDegree() . . . . .	65
7.17.3.4	lower_main_lifter() . . . . .	66
7.17.3.5	lower_secondary_lifter() . . . . .	67
7.17.3.6	raise_main_lifter() . . . . .	67
7.17.3.7	raise_secondary_lifter() . . . . .	68
7.17.3.8	set_lifter_pos() . . . . .	68
7.17.3.9	set_main_lifter_motors() . . . . .	69
7.17.3.10	set_secondary_lifter_motors() . . . . .	69
7.17.3.11	update_lifter() . . . . .	70
7.18	lifter.h . . . . .	71
7.19	include/localization.h File Reference . . . . .	71
7.19.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	72

7.19.2	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	72
7.19.2.1	LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY . . . . .	73
7.19.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	73
7.19.3.1	get_position() . . . . .	73
7.19.3.2	init_localization() . . . . .	73
7.19.3.3	update_position() . . . . .	74
7.20	localization.h . . . . .	75
7.21	include/log.h File Reference . . . . .	75
7.21.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	76
7.21.2	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	76
7.21.2.1	DEBUG . . . . .	76
7.21.2.2	ERROR . . . . .	77
7.21.2.3	INFO . . . . .	77
7.21.2.4	NONE . . . . .	77
7.21.2.5	WARNING . . . . .	78
7.21.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	78
7.21.3.1	debug() . . . . .	78
7.21.3.2	error() . . . . .	79
7.21.3.3	info() . . . . .	79
7.21.3.4	init_error() . . . . .	80
7.21.3.5	warning() . . . . .	81
7.22	log.h . . . . .	81
7.23	include/main.h File Reference . . . . .	82
7.23.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	82
7.23.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	83
7.23.2.1	autonomous() . . . . .	83
7.23.2.2	initialize() . . . . .	84
7.23.2.3	initializelO() . . . . .	84
7.23.2.4	operatorControl() . . . . .	85
7.24	main.h . . . . .	86

7.25	include/matrix.h File Reference . . . . .	86
7.25.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	87
7.25.2	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	87
7.25.2.1	matrix . . . . .	88
7.25.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	88
7.25.3.1	assert() . . . . .	88
7.25.3.2	copyMatrix() . . . . .	88
7.25.3.3	covarianceMatrix() . . . . .	89
7.25.3.4	dotDiagonalMatrix() . . . . .	90
7.25.3.5	dotProductMatrix() . . . . .	91
7.25.3.6	freeMatrix() . . . . .	92
7.25.3.7	identityMatrix() . . . . .	92
7.25.3.8	makeMatrix() . . . . .	93
7.25.3.9	meanMatrix() . . . . .	94
7.25.3.10	multiplyMatrix() . . . . .	94
7.25.3.11	printMatrix() . . . . .	95
7.25.3.12	rowSwap() . . . . .	96
7.25.3.13	scaleMatrix() . . . . .	96
7.25.3.14	traceMatrix() . . . . .	97
7.25.3.15	transposeMatrix() . . . . .	97
7.26	matrix.h . . . . .	98
7.27	include/menu.h File Reference . . . . .	99
7.27.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	100
7.27.2	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	100
7.27.2.1	menu_t . . . . .	100
7.27.3	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	100
7.27.3.1	menu_type . . . . .	101
7.27.4	Function Documentation . . . . .	101
7.27.4.1	calculate_current_display() . . . . .	101
7.27.4.2	create_menu() . . . . .	102

7.27.4.3	denint_menu()	102
7.27.4.4	display_menu()	103
7.27.4.5	init_menu_float()	104
7.27.4.6	init_menu_int()	105
7.27.4.7	init_menu_var()	106
7.28	menu.h	107
7.29	include/mobile_goal_intake.h File Reference	107
7.29.1	Function Documentation	108
7.29.1.1	update_intake()	108
7.30	mobile_goal_intake.h	108
7.31	include/motor_ports.h File Reference	109
7.31.1	Detailed Description	109
7.31.2	Macro Definition Documentation	109
7.31.2.1	_MOTOR_PORTS_H_	110
7.31.2.2	CLAW_MOTOR	110
7.31.2.3	INTAKE_MOTOR	110
7.31.2.4	MAX_SPEED	110
7.31.2.5	MIN_SPEED	110
7.31.2.6	MOTOR_BACK_LEFT	111
7.31.2.7	MOTOR_BACK_RIGHT	111
7.31.2.8	MOTOR_FRONT_LEFT	111
7.31.2.9	MOTOR_FRONT_RIGHT	112
7.31.2.10	MOTOR_LIFT	112
7.31.2.11	MOTOR_MIDDLE_LEFT	112
7.31.2.12	MOTOR_MIDDLE_RIGHT	113
7.31.2.13	MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER	113
7.32	motor_ports.h	113
7.33	include/partner.h File Reference	114
7.33.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	114
7.33.1.1	CONTROLL_MODE	114

7.33.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	114
7.33.2.1	get_mode() . . . . .	115
7.33.2.2	update_control() . . . . .	115
7.34	partner.h . . . . .	115
7.35	include/potentiometer.h File Reference . . . . .	116
7.35.1	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	116
7.35.1.1	DEG_MAX . . . . .	116
7.35.1.2	TICK_MAX . . . . .	116
7.36	potentiometer.h . . . . .	116
7.37	include/sensor_ports.h File Reference . . . . .	116
7.37.1	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	117
7.37.1.1	CLAW_POT . . . . .	117
7.37.1.2	IME_FRONT_RIGHT . . . . .	117
7.37.1.3	LIFTER . . . . .	117
7.38	sensor_ports.h . . . . .	118
7.39	include/slew.h File Reference . . . . .	118
7.39.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	119
7.39.2	Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	119
7.39.2.1	MOTOR_PORTS . . . . .	119
7.39.2.2	RAMP_PROPORTION . . . . .	119
7.39.2.3	UPDATE_PERIOD_MS . . . . .	120
7.39.3	Function Documentation . . . . .	120
7.39.3.1	deinitslew() . . . . .	120
7.39.3.2	init_slew() . . . . .	121
7.39.3.3	set_motor_immediate() . . . . .	121
7.39.3.4	set_motor_slew() . . . . .	122
7.39.3.5	updateMotors() . . . . .	123
7.40	slew.h . . . . .	123
7.41	include/toggle.h File Reference . . . . .	124
7.41.1	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	124

7.41.1.1	button_t	124
7.41.2	Function Documentation	125
7.41.2.1	buttonGetState()	126
7.41.2.2	buttonInit()	127
7.41.2.3	buttonIsNewPress()	127
7.42	toggle.h	128
7.43	include/vlib.h File Reference	129
7.43.1	Detailed Description	129
7.43.2	Function Documentation	130
7.43.2.1	calloc_real()	130
7.43.2.2	ftoaa()	130
7.43.2.3	itoaa()	131
7.43.2.4	reverse()	132
7.44	vlib.h	132
7.45	include/vmath.h File Reference	133
7.45.1	Detailed Description	133
7.45.2	Macro Definition Documentation	134
7.45.2.1	M_PI	134
7.45.3	Function Documentation	134
7.45.3.1	cartesian_cord_to_polar()	134
7.45.3.2	cartesian_to_polar()	135
7.45.3.3	max()	136
7.45.3.4	min()	136
7.45.3.5	sind()	137
7.46	vmath.h	137
7.47	README.md File Reference	138
7.48	README.md	138
7.49	src/auto.c File Reference	138
7.49.1	Detailed Description	138
7.49.2	Function Documentation	138

7.49.2.1	autonomous()	139
7.50	auto.c	140
7.51	src/battery.c File Reference	140
7.51.1	Function Documentation	141
7.51.1.1	backup_battery_voltage()	141
7.51.1.2	battery_level_acceptable()	141
7.51.1.3	main_battery_voltage()	142
7.52	battery.c	142
7.53	src/claw.c File Reference	142
7.53.1	Function Documentation	143
7.53.1.1	close_claw()	143
7.53.1.2	open_claw()	143
7.53.1.3	set_claw_motor()	144
7.53.1.4	update_claw()	144
7.53.2	Variable Documentation	145
7.53.2.1	state	145
7.54	claw.c	145
7.55	src/controller.c File Reference	145
7.55.1	Function Documentation	146
7.55.1.1	get_joystick_cord()	146
7.56	controller.c	146
7.57	src/drive.c File Reference	147
7.57.1	Function Documentation	147
7.57.1.1	getThresh()	147
7.57.1.2	joystickExp()	148
7.57.1.3	set_side_speed()	148
7.57.1.4	setThresh()	149
7.57.1.5	update_drive_motors()	150
7.57.2	Variable Documentation	150
7.57.2.1	thresh	150

7.58	drive.c . . . . .	151
7.59	src/encoders.c File Reference . . . . .	152
7.59.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	152
7.59.1.1	get_encoder_ticks() . . . . .	152
7.59.1.2	get_encoder_velocity() . . . . .	153
7.59.1.3	init_encoders() . . . . .	153
7.60	encoders.c . . . . .	154
7.61	src/gyro.c File Reference . . . . .	154
7.61.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	154
7.61.1.1	get_main_gyro_angluar_velocity() . . . . .	154
7.61.1.2	init_main_gyro() . . . . .	155
7.61.2	Variable Documentation . . . . .	155
7.61.2.1	main_gyro . . . . .	155
7.62	gyro.c . . . . .	155
7.63	src/init.c File Reference . . . . .	155
7.63.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	156
7.63.2	Function Documentation . . . . .	156
7.63.2.1	initialize() . . . . .	156
7.63.2.2	initializeIO() . . . . .	157
7.64	init.c . . . . .	157
7.65	src/lcd.c File Reference . . . . .	157
7.65.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	158
7.65.1.1	init_main_lcd() . . . . .	158
7.65.1.2	lcd_assert() . . . . .	159
7.65.1.3	lcd_clear() . . . . .	160
7.65.1.4	lcd_get_pressed_buttons() . . . . .	160
7.65.1.5	lcd_print() . . . . .	161
7.65.1.6	lcd_printf() . . . . .	161
7.65.1.7	lcd_set_backlight() . . . . .	162
7.65.1.8	promt_confirmation() . . . . .	162



7.65.2	Variable Documentation	163
7.65.2.1	lcd_port	163
7.66	lcd.c	164
7.67	src/lifter.c File Reference	164
7.67.1	Function Documentation	165
7.67.1.1	getLifterHeight()	165
7.67.1.2	getLifterTicks()	166
7.67.1.3	lifterPotentiometerToDegree()	166
7.67.1.4	lower_main_lifter()	167
7.67.1.5	lower_secondary_lifter()	167
7.67.1.6	raise_main_lifter()	168
7.67.1.7	raise_secondary_lifter()	168
7.67.1.8	set_lifter_pos()	168
7.67.1.9	set_main_lifter_motors()	169
7.67.1.10	set_secondary_lifter_motors()	170
7.67.1.11	update_lifter()	170
7.68	lifter.c	171
7.69	src/localization.c File Reference	172
7.69.1	Function Documentation	173
7.69.1.1	calculate_accelerometer_odometry()	173
7.69.1.2	calculate_angle()	173
7.69.1.3	calculate_gryo_anglular_velocity()	174
7.69.1.4	get_position()	174
7.69.1.5	init_localization()	174
7.69.1.6	integrate_gyro_w()	175
7.69.1.7	update_position()	175
7.69.2	Variable Documentation	176
7.69.2.1	g1	176
7.69.2.2	last_call	176
7.69.2.3	localization_task	177

7.69.2.4	state_matrix	177
7.70	localization.c	177
7.71	src/log.c File Reference	178
7.71.1	Function Documentation	179
7.71.1.1	debug()	179
7.71.1.2	error()	179
7.71.1.3	info()	180
7.71.1.4	init_error()	181
7.71.1.5	log_info()	181
7.71.1.6	warning()	182
7.71.2	Variable Documentation	182
7.71.2.1	log_lcd	182
7.71.2.2	log_level	183
7.72	log.c	183
7.73	src/matrix.c File Reference	183
7.73.1	Function Documentation	184
7.73.1.1	assert()	184
7.73.1.2	copyMatrix()	185
7.73.1.3	covarianceMatrix()	185
7.73.1.4	dotDiagonalMatrix()	186
7.73.1.5	dotProductMatrix()	187
7.73.1.6	freeMatrix()	188
7.73.1.7	identityMatrix()	189
7.73.1.8	makeMatrix()	189
7.73.1.9	meanMatrix()	190
7.73.1.10	multiplyMatrix()	190
7.73.1.11	printMatrix()	191
7.73.1.12	rowSwap()	192
7.73.1.13	scaleMatrix()	193
7.73.1.14	traceMatrix()	194

7.73.1.15 transposeMatrix()	195
7.74 matrix.c	195
7.75 src/menu.c File Reference	199
7.75.1 Function Documentation	199
7.75.1.1 calculate_current_display()	200
7.75.1.2 create_menu()	200
7.75.1.3 denint_menu()	201
7.75.1.4 display_menu()	202
7.75.1.5 init_menu_float()	203
7.75.1.6 init_menu_int()	203
7.75.1.7 init_menu_var()	204
7.76 menu.c	205
7.77 src/mobile_goal_intake.c File Reference	207
7.77.1 Function Documentation	207
7.77.1.1 lower_intake()	207
7.77.1.2 raise_intake()	208
7.77.1.3 set_intake_motor()	208
7.77.1.4 update_intake()	208
7.78 mobile_goal_intake.c	209
7.79 src/opcontrol.c File Reference	209
7.79.1 Detailed Description	209
7.79.2 Function Documentation	210
7.79.2.1 operatorControl()	210
7.80 opcontrol.c	210
7.81 src/partner.c File Reference	211
7.81.1 Function Documentation	211
7.81.1.1 get_mode()	211
7.81.1.2 update_control()	211
7.81.2 Variable Documentation	212
7.81.2.1 mode	212

7.82	partner.c . . . . .	212
7.83	src/slew.c File Reference . . . . .	212
7.83.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	213
7.83.1.1	deinitslew() . . . . .	213
7.83.1.2	init_slew() . . . . .	214
7.83.1.3	set_motor_immediate() . . . . .	214
7.83.1.4	set_motor_slew() . . . . .	215
7.83.1.5	updateMotors() . . . . .	216
7.83.2	Variable Documentation . . . . .	216
7.83.2.1	initialized . . . . .	216
7.83.2.2	motors_curr_speeds . . . . .	217
7.83.2.3	motors_set_speeds . . . . .	217
7.83.2.4	slew . . . . .	217
7.83.2.5	speeds_mutex . . . . .	217
7.84	slew.c . . . . .	218
7.85	src/toggle.c File Reference . . . . .	218
7.85.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	219
7.85.1.1	buttonGetState() . . . . .	219
7.85.1.2	buttonInit() . . . . .	220
7.85.1.3	buttonIsNewPress() . . . . .	221
7.85.2	Variable Documentation . . . . .	222
7.85.2.1	buttonPressed . . . . .	222
7.86	toggle.c . . . . .	222
7.87	src/vlib.c File Reference . . . . .	223
7.87.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	224
7.87.1.1	ftoaa() . . . . .	224
7.87.1.2	itoaa() . . . . .	225
7.87.1.3	reverse() . . . . .	226
7.88	vlib.c . . . . .	226
7.89	src/vmath.c File Reference . . . . .	227
7.89.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	227
7.89.1.1	cartesian_cord_to_polar() . . . . .	228
7.89.1.2	cartesian_to_polar() . . . . .	228
7.89.1.3	max() . . . . .	229
7.89.1.4	min() . . . . .	230
7.89.1.5	sind() . . . . .	231
7.90	vmath.c . . . . .	231
7.91	test_code/testMath.py File Reference . . . . .	231
7.92	testMath.py . . . . .	232
7.93	testMath.py File Reference . . . . .	232
7.94	testMath.py . . . . .	232

## Chapter 1

# InTheZoneA

Team A code for In The Zone



## Chapter 2

# Namespace Index

### 2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<b>testMath</b> . . . . .	9
---------------------------	---





## Chapter 3

# Data Structure Index

### 3.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<b>_matrix</b> . . . . .	11
<b>accelerometer_odometry</b> . . . . .	12
<b>cord</b>	
A struct that contains cartesian coordinates . . . . .	13
<b>encoder_odometry</b> . . . . .	14
<b>lcd_buttons</b>	
State of the lcd buttons . . . . .	15
<b>location</b> . . . . .	16
<b>menu_t</b>	
Represents a specific instance of a menu. Will cause a memory leak if not deinitialized via denint_menu . . . . .	17
<b>polar_cord</b>	
A struct that contains polar coordinates . . . . .	22



## Chapter 4

# File Index

### 4.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<b>testMath.py</b>	232
include/ <b>auto.h</b>	
Autonomous declarations and macros	25
include/ <b>battery.h</b>	
Battery management related functions	27
include/ <b>claw.h</b>	
Code for controlling the claw that grabs the cones	30
include/ <b>controller.h</b>	
Controller definitions, macros and functions to assist with using the vex controllers	37
include/ <b>drive.h</b>	
Drive base definitions and enumerations	42
include/ <b>encoders.h</b>	
Wrapper around encoder functions	47
include/ <b>gyro.h</b>	50
include/ <b>lcd.h</b>	
LCD wrapper functions and macros	52
include/ <b>lifter.h</b>	
Declarations and macros for controlling and manipulating the lifter	60
include/ <b>localization.h</b>	
Declarations and macros for determining the location of the robot. [WIP]	71
include/ <b>log.h</b>	
Contains logging functions	75
include/ <b>main.h</b>	
Header file for global functions	82
None of the matrix operations below change the input matrices if an input is required. They all return a new matrix with the new changes. Because memory issues are so prevalent, be sure to use the function to reclaim some of that memory 86	
include/ <b>menu.h</b>	
Contains menu functionality and abstraction	99
include/ <b>mobile_goal_intake.h</b>	107
Macros for the different motors ports 109	
include/ <b>partner.h</b>	114
include/ <b>potentiometer.h</b>	116
include/ <b>sensor_ports.h</b>	116
include/ <b>slew.h</b>	
Contains the slew rate controller wrapper for the motors	118

include/ <b>toggle.h</b> . . . . .	124
include/ <b>vlib.h</b>	
Contains misc helpful functions . . . . .	129
include/ <b>vmath.h</b>	
Vex Specific Math Functions, includes: Cartesian to polar coordinates . . . . .	133
src/ <b>auto.c</b>	
File for autonomous code . . . . .	138
src/ <b>battery.c</b> . . . . .	140
src/ <b>claw.c</b> . . . . .	142
src/ <b>controller.c</b> . . . . .	145
src/ <b>drive.c</b> . . . . .	147
src/ <b>encoders.c</b> . . . . .	152
src/ <b>gyro.c</b> . . . . .	154
src/ <b>init.c</b>	
File for initialization code . . . . .	155
src/ <b>lcd.c</b> . . . . .	157
src/ <b>lifter.c</b> . . . . .	164
src/ <b>localization.c</b> . . . . .	172
src/ <b>log.c</b> . . . . .	178
src/ <b>matrix.c</b> . . . . .	183
src/ <b>menu.c</b> . . . . .	199
src/ <b>mobile_goal_intake.c</b> . . . . .	207
src/ <b>opcontrol.c</b>	
File for operator control code . . . . .	209
src/ <b>partner.c</b> . . . . .	211
src/ <b>slew.c</b> . . . . .	212
src/ <b>toggle.c</b> . . . . .	218
src/ <b>vlib.c</b> . . . . .	223
src/ <b>vmath.c</b> . . . . .	227
test_code/ <b>testMath.py</b> . . . . .	231

## Chapter 5

# Namespace Documentation

### 5.1 testMath Namespace Reference

#### Functions

- `def test(l1, l2)`

#### 5.1.1 Function Documentation

##### 5.1.1.1 test()

```
def testMath.test (  
    l1,  
    l2 )
```

Definition at line **3** of file **testMath.py**.

```
00003 def test(l1, l2):  
00004     print(l1, l2)  
00005     print("\n")  
00006     theta = l1-l2  
00007     x = ((l2)/(theta) + .5) - ((l2)/(theta) + .5) * cos(theta)  
00008     y = ((l2)/(theta) + .5) * sin(theta)  
00009     print(x)  
00010     print(y)  
00011     print(degrees(theta))  
00012     print("\n")  
00013     print("\n")  
00014  
00015 test(1.0, .5)  
00016 test(.5, 1.0)  
00017 test(2.0, .5)  
00018 test(.5, 2.0)  
00019 test(1.0, 3.5)  
00020 test(3.5, 1.0)  
00021 test(5, .3)  
00022 test(.3, 5)  
00023 test(1.0, 0)  
00024
```



## Chapter 6

# Data Structure Documentation

### 6.1 `_matrix` Struct Reference

```
#include <matrix.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `double *` **data**
- `int` **height**
- `int` **width**

#### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

A struct representing a matrix

Definition at line **14** of file **matrix.h**.

#### 6.1.2 Field Documentation

##### 6.1.2.1 `data`

```
double* _matrix::data
```

Definition at line **17** of file **matrix.h**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**, **dotDiagonalMatrix()**, **dotProductMatrix()**, **freeMatrix()**, **identityMatrix()**, **makeMatrix()**, **meanMatrix()**, **multiplyMatrix()**, **printMatrix()**, **rowSwap()**, **scaleMatrix()**, **traceMatrix()**, and **transposeMatrix()**.

### 6.1.2.2 height

```
int _matrix::height
```

Definition at line 15 of file **matrix.h**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**, **dotDiagonalMatrix()**, **dotProductMatrix()**, **makeMatrix()**, **meanMatrix()**, **multiplyMatrix()**, **printMatrix()**, **rowSwap()**, **scaleMatrix()**, **traceMatrix()**, and **transposeMatrix()**.

### 6.1.2.3 width

```
int _matrix::width
```

Definition at line 16 of file **matrix.h**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**, **dotDiagonalMatrix()**, **dotProductMatrix()**, **makeMatrix()**, **meanMatrix()**, **multiplyMatrix()**, **printMatrix()**, **rowSwap()**, **scaleMatrix()**, **traceMatrix()**, and **transposeMatrix()**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/ **matrix.h**

## 6.2 accelerometer\_odometry Struct Reference

### Data Fields

- double **x**
- double **y**

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 17 of file **localization.c**.

### 6.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.2.2.1 x

```
double accelerometer_odometry::x
```

Definition at line 18 of file **localization.c**.



#### 6.2.2.2 y

```
double accelerometer_odometry::y
```

Definition at line 19 of file **localization.c**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/ **localization.c**

## 6.3 cord Struct Reference

A struct that contains cartesian coordinates.

```
#include <vmath.h>
```

### Data Fields

- float **x**
- float **y**

#### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

A struct that contains cartesian coordinates.

##### Date

9/9/2017

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 32 of file **vmath.h**.

#### 6.3.2 Field Documentation

##### 6.3.2.1 x

```
float cord::x
```

the x coordinate

Definition at line 34 of file **vmath.h**.

Referenced by **get\_joystick\_cord()**, and **update\_drive\_motors()**.

#### 6.3.2.2 y

```
float cord::y
```

the y coordinate

Definition at line 36 of file **vmath.h**.

Referenced by **get\_joystick\_cord()**, and **update\_drive\_motors()**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/ **vmath.h**

## 6.4 encoder\_odemtry Struct Reference

### Data Fields

- double **theta**
- double **x**
- double **y**

#### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 11 of file **localization.c**.

#### 6.4.2 Field Documentation

##### 6.4.2.1 theta

```
double encoder_odemtry::theta
```

Definition at line 14 of file **localization.c**.

Referenced by **integrate\_gyro\_w()**.

##### 6.4.2.2 x

```
double encoder_odemtry::x
```

Definition at line 12 of file **localization.c**.

### 6.4.2.3 y

```
double encoder_odemtry::y
```

Definition at line 13 of file **localization.c**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- src/ **localization.c**

## 6.5 lcd\_buttons Struct Reference

represents the state of the lcd buttons

```
#include <lcd.h>
```

### Data Fields

- **button\_state** left
- **button\_state** middle
- **button\_state** right

### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

represents the state of the lcd buttons

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 48 of file **lcd.h**.

### 6.5.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.5.2.1 left

```
button_state lcd_buttons::left
```

Definition at line 49 of file **lcd.h**.

Referenced by **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**.

#### 6.5.2.2 middle

```
button_state lcd_buttons::middle
```

Definition at line **50** of file **lcd.h**.

Referenced by **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**.

#### 6.5.2.3 right

```
button_state lcd_buttons::right
```

Definition at line **51** of file **lcd.h**.

Referenced by **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/ **lcd.h**

## 6.6 location Struct Reference

```
#include <localization.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int **theta**
- int **x**
- int **y**

#### 6.6.1 Detailed Description

Vector storing the cartesian cords and an angle

Definition at line **23** of file **localization.h**.

#### 6.6.2 Field Documentation

### 6.6.2.1 theta

```
int location::theta
```

Definition at line 26 of file **localization.h**.

### 6.6.2.2 x

```
int location::x
```

Definition at line 24 of file **localization.h**.

### 6.6.2.3 y

```
int location::y
```

Definition at line 25 of file **localization.h**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/ **localization.h**

## 6.7 menu\_t Struct Reference

Represents a specific instance of a menu. Will cause a memory leak if not deinitialized via `denint_menu`.

```
#include <menu.h>
```

### Data Fields

- int **current**  
*contains the current index of menu.*
- unsigned int **length**  
*contains the length of options char\*\*.*
- int **max**  
*contains the maximum int value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value*
- float **max\_f**  
*contains the maximum float value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value*
- int **min**  
*contains the minimum int value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value*
- float **min\_f**  
*contains the minimum float value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value*
- char \*\* **options**  
*contains the array of string options.*
- char \* **prompt**  
*contains the prompt to display on the first line. Step is how much the int menu will increase of decrease with each press. Defaults to one*
- int **step**  
*contains the step int value of menu. Step is how much the int menu will increase of decrease with each press. Defaults to one*
- float **step\_f**  
*contains the step float value of menu. Step is how much the int menu will increase of decrease with each press. Defaults to 1.0f*
- enum **menu\_type type**  
*contains the type of menu.*

### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

Represents a specific instance of a menu. Will cause a memory leak if not deinitialized via `denint_menu`.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

#### See also

**menu.h** (p. 99)  
**menu\_t** (p. 17)  
**create\_menu** (p. 200)  
`init_menu`  
**display\_menu** (p. 202)  
**menu\_type** (p. 100)  
**denint\_menu** (p. 201)

Definition at line **67** of file **menu.h**.

### 6.7.2 Field Documentation

#### 6.7.2.1 `current`

```
int menu_t::current
```

contains the current index of menu.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **141** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by `calculate_current_display()`, `create_menu()`, `display_menu()`, and `init_menu_int()`.

### 6.7.2.2 length

```
unsigned int menu_t::length
```

contains the length of options char\*\*.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **87** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, and **init\_menu\_var()**.

### 6.7.2.3 max

```
int menu_t::max
```

contains the maximum int value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **103** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **create\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

### 6.7.2.4 max\_f

```
float menu_t::max_f
```

contains the maximum float value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **127** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **create\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_float()**.

#### 6.7.2.5 min

```
int menu_t::min
```

contains the minimum int value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **95** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **create\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

#### 6.7.2.6 min\_f

```
float menu_t::min_f
```

contains the minimum float value of menu. Defaults to minimum int value

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **119** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **create\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_float()**.

#### 6.7.2.7 options

```
char** menu_t::options
```

contains the array of string options.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **80** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **denint\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_var()**.



### 6.7.2.8 prompt

```
char* menu_t::prompt
```

contains the prompt to display on the first line. Step is how much the int menu will increase of decrease with each press. Defaults to one

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 148 of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **create\_menu()**, **denint\_menu()**, and **display\_menu()**.

### 6.7.2.9 step

```
int menu_t::step
```

contains the step int value of menu. Step is how much the int menu will increase of decrease with each press. Defaults to one

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 111 of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **create\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

### 6.7.2.10 step\_f

```
float menu_t::step_f
```

contains the step float value of menu. Step is how much the int menu will increase of decrease with each press. Defaults to 1.0f

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 135 of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **create\_menu()**, and **init\_menu\_float()**.

### 6.7.2.11 type

```
enum menu_type menu_t::type
```

contains the type of menu.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **73** of file **menu.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, and **create\_menu()**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/ **menu.h**

## 6.8 polar\_cord Struct Reference

A struct that contains polar coordinates.

```
#include <vmath.h>
```

### Data Fields

- float **angle**
- float **magnitue**

### 6.8.1 Detailed Description

A struct that contains polar coordinates.

#### Date

9/9/2017

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **20** of file **vmath.h**.

## 6.8.2 Field Documentation

### 6.8.2.1 angle

```
float polar_cord::angle
```

the angle of the vector

Definition at line 22 of file **vmath.h**.

Referenced by **cartesian\_to\_polar()**.

### 6.8.2.2 magnitue

```
float polar_cord::magnitue
```

the magnitude of the vector

Definition at line 24 of file **vmath.h**.

Referenced by **cartesian\_to\_polar()**.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/ **vmath.h**



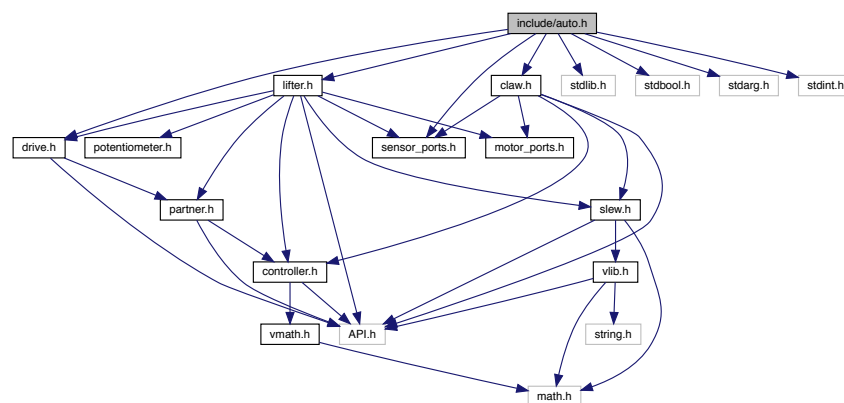
## Chapter 7

# File Documentation

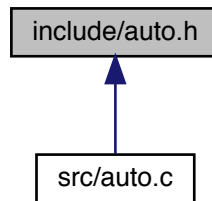
### 7.1 include/auto.h File Reference

Autonomous declarations and macros.

```
#include "drive.h"  
#include "sensor_ports.h"  
#include "lifter.h"  
#include "claw.h"  
Include dependency graph for auto.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define FRONT\_LEFT\_IME 0**  
*Front left motor integrated motor encoder.*
- **#define GOAL\_HEIGHT 1325**  
*The height of the goal using potentiometer readings.*
- **#define MID\_LEFT\_DRIVE 1**  
*Middle left motor integrated motor encoder.*
- **#define MID\_RIGHT\_DRIVE 4**  
*Middle right motor integrated motor encoder.*
- **#define STOP\_ONE 500**  
*First Stop position for stationary autonomous.*

### 7.1.1 Detailed Description

Autonomous declarations and macros.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/18/2017

Definition in file **auto.h**.

### 7.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.1.2.1 FRONT\_LEFT\_IME

```
#define FRONT_LEFT_IME 0
```

Front left motor integrated motor encoder.

Definition at line **18** of file **auto.h**.

### 7.1.2.2 GOAL\_HEIGHT

```
#define GOAL_HEIGHT 1325
```

The height of the goal using potentiometer readings.

Definition at line **38** of file **auto.h**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

### 7.1.2.3 MID\_LEFT\_DRIVE

```
#define MID_LEFT_DRIVE 1
```

Middle left motor integrated motor encoder.

Definition at line **23** of file **auto.h**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

### 7.1.2.4 MID\_RIGHT\_DRIVE

```
#define MID_RIGHT_DRIVE 4
```

Middle right motor integrated motor encoder.

Definition at line **28** of file **auto.h**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

### 7.1.2.5 STOP\_ONE

```
#define STOP_ONE 500
```

First Stop position for stationary autonomous.

Definition at line **33** of file **auto.h**.

## 7.2 auto.h

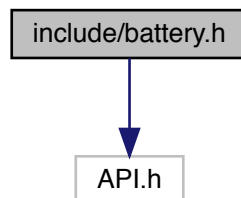
```
00001
00007 #ifndef _AUTO_H_
00008 #define _AUTO_H_
00009
00010 #include "drive.h"
00011 #include "sensor_ports.h"
00012 #include "lifter.h"
00013 #include "claw.h"
00014
00018 #define FRONT_LEFT_IME 0
00019
00023 #define MID_LEFT_DRIVE 1
00024
00028 #define MID_RIGHT_DRIVE 4
00029
00033 #define STOP_ONE 500
00034
00038 #define GOAL_HEIGHT 1325
00039
00040
00041 #endif
```

## 7.3 include/battery.h File Reference

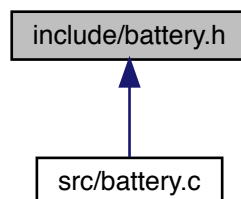
Battery management related functions.

```
#include <API.h>
```

Include dependency graph for battery.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





## Macros

- **#define MIN\_BACKUP\_VOLTAGE 7.8**  
*The minimum acceptable backup battery voltage beofre a match.*
- **#define MIN\_MAIN\_VOLTAGE 7.8**  
*The minimum acceptable main battery voltage beofre a match.*

## Functions

- double **backup\_battery\_voltage ()**  
*gets the backup battery voltage*
- bool **battery\_level\_acceptable ()**  
*returns if the batteries are acceptable*
- double **main\_battery\_voltage ()**  
*gets the main battery voltage*

### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Battery management related functions.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/18/2017

Definition in file **battery.h**.

### 7.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.3.2.1 MIN\_BACKUP\_VOLTAGE

```
#define MIN_BACKUP_VOLTAGE 7.8
```

The minimum acceptable backup battery voltage beofre a match.

Definition at line **20** of file **battery.h**.

Referenced by **battery\_level\_acceptable()**.

### 7.3.2.2 MIN\_MAIN\_VOLTAGE

```
#define MIN_MAIN_VOLTAGE 7.8
```

The minimum acceptable main battery voltage beofre a match.

Definition at line 15 of file **battery.h**.

Referenced by **battery\_level\_acceptable()**.

## 7.3.3 Function Documentation

### 7.3.3.1 backup\_battery\_voltage()

```
double backup_battery_voltage ( )
```

gets the backup battery voltage

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 17 of file **battery.c**.

Referenced by **battery\_level\_acceptable()**.

```
00017 {
00018     return powerLevelBackup() / 1000.0;
00019 }
```

### 7.3.3.2 battery\_level\_acceptable()

```
bool battery_level_acceptable ( )
```

returns if the batteries are acceptable

#### See also

**MIN\_MAIN\_VOLTAGE** (p. 28)

**MIN\_BACKUP\_VOLTAGE** (p. 28)

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 28 of file **battery.c**.

References **backup\_battery\_voltage()**, **main\_battery\_voltage()**, **MIN\_BACKUP\_VOLTAGE**, and **MIN\_MAIN\_VOLTAGE**.

```
00028 {
00029     if(main_battery_voltage() < MIN_MAIN_VOLTAGE) return false;
00030     if(backup_battery_voltage() < MIN_BACKUP_VOLTAGE) return false;
00031     return true;
00032 }
```

## 7.3.3.3 main\_battery\_voltage()

```
double main_battery_voltage ( )
```

gets the main battery voltage

## Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 9 of file **battery.c**.

Referenced by **battery\_level\_acceptable()**.

```
00009      {
00010  return powerLevelMain() / 1000.0;
00011 }
```

## 7.4 battery.h

```
00001
00007 #ifndef _BATTERY_H_
00008 #define _BATTERY_H_
00009
00010 #include <API.h>
00011
00015 #define MIN_MAIN_VOLTAGE 7.8
00016
00020 #define MIN_BACKUP_VOLTAGE 7.8
00021
00026 double main_battery_voltage();
00027
00032 double backup_battery_voltage();
00033
00041 bool battery_level_acceptable();
00042
00043 #endif
```

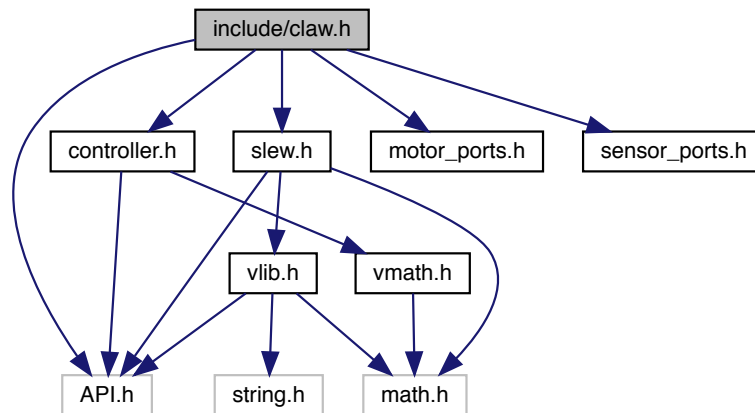
## 7.5 include/claw.h File Reference

Code for controlling the claw that grabs the cones.

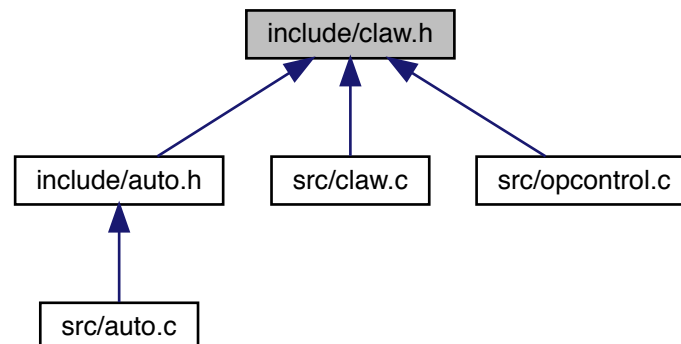
```
#include "slew.h"
#include <API.h>
#include "controller.h"
#include "motor_ports.h"
```

```
#include "sensor_ports.h"
```

Include dependency graph for claw.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define CLAW\_CLOSE MASTER, 6, JOY\_UP**  
The joystick parameters for closing the claw.
- **#define CLAW\_CLOSE\_VAL 3000**  
The potentiometer value for a closed claw.
- **#define CLAW\_OPEN MASTER, 6, JOY\_DOWN**  
The joystick parameters for opening the claw.
- **#define CLAW\_OPEN\_VAL 1500**  
The potentiometer value for an open claw.

- #define **MAX\_CLAW\_SPEED** 127  
*The max motor vlaue of the claw.*
- #define **MIN\_CLAW\_SPEED** -127  
*The min motor vlaue of the claw.*

## Enumerations

- enum **claw\_state** { **CLAW\_OPEN\_STATE**, **CLAW\_CLOSE\_STATE**, **CLAW\_NEUTRAL\_STATE** }  
*The different states of the claw.*

## Functions

- void **close\_claw** ()  
*Drives the motors to close the claw.*
- unsigned int **getClawTicks** ()  
*Gets the claw position in potentiometer ticks.*
- void **open\_claw** ()  
*Drives the motors to open the claw.*
- void **set\_claw\_motor** (const int v)  
*sets the claw motor speed*
- void **update\_claw** ()  
*Updates the claw motor values.*

### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

Code for controlling the claw that grabs the cones.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian Desimone

#### Date

8/30/2017

Definition in file **claw.h**.

### 7.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.5.2.1 CLAW\_CLOSE

```
#define CLAW_CLOSE MASTER, 6, JOY_UP
```

The joystick parameters for closing the claw.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **31** of file **claw.h**.

Referenced by **update\_claw()**.

### 7.5.2.2 CLAW\_CLOSE\_VAL

```
#define CLAW_CLOSE_VAL 3000
```

The potentiometer value for a closed claw.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **43** of file **claw.h**.

### 7.5.2.3 CLAW\_OPEN

```
#define CLAW_OPEN MASTER, 6, JOY_DOWN
```

The joystick parameters for opening the claw.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **37** of file **claw.h**.

Referenced by **update\_claw()**.

#### 7.5.2.4 CLAW\_OPEN\_VAL

```
#define CLAW_OPEN_VAL 1500
```

The potentiometer value for a open claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 49 of file **claw.h**.

#### 7.5.2.5 MAX\_CLAW\_SPEED

```
#define MAX_CLAW_SPEED 127
```

The max motor vlaue of the claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 20 of file **claw.h**.

Referenced by **open\_claw()**, and **update\_claw()**.

#### 7.5.2.6 MIN\_CLAW\_SPEED

```
#define MIN_CLAW_SPEED -127
```

The min motor vlaue of the claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 25 of file **claw.h**.

Referenced by **close\_claw()**, and **update\_claw()**.

### 7.5.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.5.3.1 claw\_state

```
enum claw_state
```

The different states of the claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

### Enumerator

CLAW_OPEN_STATE	
CLAW_CLOSE_STATE	
CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE	

Definition at line **85** of file **claw.h**.

```
00085     {
00086     CLAW_OPEN_STATE,
00087     CLAW_CLOSE_STATE,
00088     CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE
00089 };
```

## 7.5.4 Function Documentation

### 7.5.4.1 close\_claw()

```
void close_claw ( )
```

Drives the motors to close the claw.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **48** of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_MOTOR**, **MIN\_CLAW\_SPEED**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

```
00048     {
00049     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, MIN_CLAW_SPEED);
00050 }
```

### 7.5.4.2 getClawTicks()

```
unsigned int getClawTicks ( )
```

Gets the claw position in potentiometer ticks.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett



#### 7.5.4.3 open\_claw()

```
void open_claw ( )
```

Drives the motors to open the claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 40 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_MOTOR**, **MAX\_CLAW\_SPEED**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

```
00040         {
00041     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, MAX_CLAW_SPEED);
00042 }
```

#### 7.5.4.4 set\_claw\_motor()

```
void set_claw_motor (
    const int v )
```

sets the claw motor speed

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 31 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_MOTOR**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **update\_claw()**.

```
00031         {
00032     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, v);
00033 }
```

#### 7.5.4.5 update\_claw()

```
void update_claw ( )
```

Updates the claw motor values.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 9 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_CLOSE**, **CLAW\_CLOSE\_STATE**, **CLAW\_NEUTRAL\_STATE**, **CLAW\_OPEN**, **CLAW\_OPEN\_STATE**, **MAX\_CLAW\_SPEED**, **MIN\_CLAW\_SPEED**, **set\_claw\_motor()**, and **state**.

Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```
00009         {
00010     if(joystickGetDigital(CLAW_CLOSE)) {
00011         state = CLAW_CLOSE_STATE;
00012     } else if(joystickGetDigital(CLAW_OPEN)) {
00013         state = CLAW_OPEN_STATE;
00014     } else {
00015         state = CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE;
00016     }
00017
00018     if(state == CLAW_CLOSE_STATE) {
00019         set_claw_motor(MAX_CLAW_SPEED);
00020     } else if(state == CLAW_OPEN_STATE) {
00021         set_claw_motor(MIN_CLAW_SPEED);
00022     } else {
00023         set_claw_motor(0);
00024     }
00025 }
```

## 7.6 claw.h

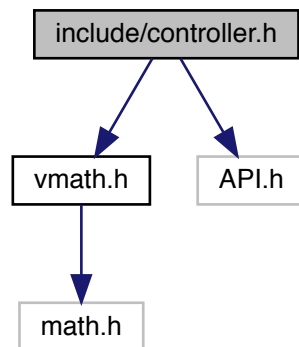
```
00001
00007 #ifndef _CLAW_H_
00008 #define _CLAW_H_
00009
00010 #include "slew.h"
00011 #include <API.h>
00012 #include "controller.h"
00013 #include "motor_ports.h"
00014 #include "sensor_ports.h"
00015
00020 #define MAX_CLAW_SPEED 127
00021
00025 #define MIN_CLAW_SPEED -127
00026
00031 #define CLAW_CLOSE MASTER, 6, JOY_UP
00032
00037 #define CLAW_OPEN MASTER, 6, JOY_DOWN
00038
00043 #define CLAW_CLOSE_VAL 3000
00044
00049 #define CLAW_OPEN_VAL 1500
00050
00055 void update_claw();
00056
00061 void set_claw_motor(const int v);
00062
00067 unsigned int getClawTicks();
00068
00073 void open_claw();
00074
00079 void close_claw();
00080
00085 enum claw_state {
00086     CLAW_OPEN_STATE,
00087     CLAW_CLOSE_STATE,
00088     CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE
00089 };
00090
00091 #endif
```

## 7.7 include/controller.h File Reference

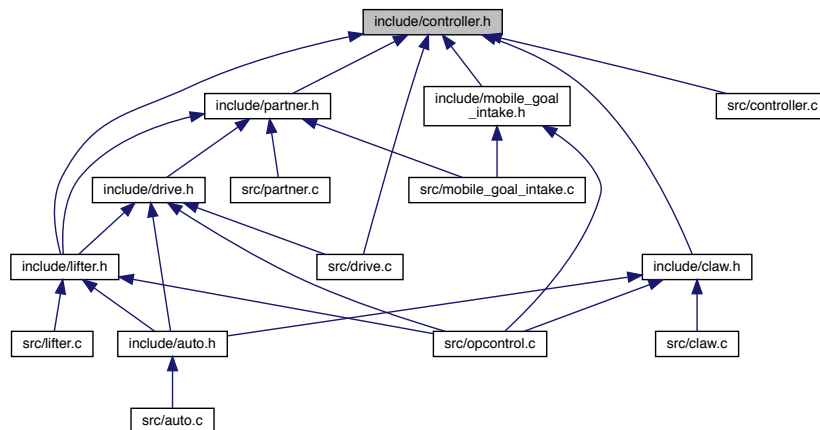
controller definitions, macros and functions to assist with using the vex controllers.

```
#include "vmath.h"
#include <API.h>
```

Include dependency graph for controller.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define LEFT_BUMPERS 6`
- `#define LEFT_BUTTONS 7`
- `#define LEFT_JOY_X 4`  
*the left x joystick on controller*

- **#define LEFT\_JOY\_Y 3**  
*the left y joystick on controller*
- **#define MASTER 1**  
*the master controller*
- **#define PARTNER 2**  
*the slave/partner controller*
- **#define RIGHT\_BUMPERS 5**
- **#define RIGHT\_BUTTONS 8**
- **#define RIGHT\_JOY\_X 1**  
*the right x joystick on controller*
- **#define RIGHT\_JOY\_Y 2**  
*the right y joystick on controller*

## Enumerations

- enum **joystick** { **RIGHT\_JOY**, **LEFT\_JOY** }  
*Represents a joystick on the controller.*

## Functions

- struct **cord** **get\_joystick\_cord** (enum **joystick** **side**, int controller)  
*Gets the location of a joystick on the controller.*

### 7.7.1 Detailed Description

controller definitions, macros and functions to assist with using the vex controllers.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file **controller.h**.

### 7.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.7.2.1 LEFT\_BUMPERS

```
#define LEFT_BUMPERS 6
```

Definition at line **18** of file **controller.h**.

### 7.7.2.2 LEFT\_BUTTONS

```
#define LEFT_BUTTONS 7
```

Definition at line **16** of file **controller.h**.

### 7.7.2.3 LEFT\_JOY\_X

```
#define LEFT_JOY_X 4
```

the left x joystick on controller

#### Date

9/1/2017

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **53** of file **controller.h**.

Referenced by **get\_joystick\_cord()**.

### 7.7.2.4 LEFT\_JOY\_Y

```
#define LEFT_JOY_Y 3
```

the left y joystick on controller

#### Date

9/1/2017

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **60** of file **controller.h**.

Referenced by **get\_joystick\_cord()**.

#### 7.7.2.5 MASTER

```
#define MASTER 1
```

the master controller

##### Date

9/1/2017

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **25** of file **controller.h**.

Referenced by **update\_drive\_motors()**, and **update\_intake()**.

#### 7.7.2.6 PARTNER

```
#define PARTNER 2
```

the slave/partner controller

##### Date

9/1/2017

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **32** of file **controller.h**.

Referenced by **update\_control()**, and **update\_drive\_motors()**.

#### 7.7.2.7 RIGHT\_BUMPERS

```
#define RIGHT_BUMPERS 5
```

Definition at line **17** of file **controller.h**.

#### 7.7.2.8 RIGHT\_BUTTONS

```
#define RIGHT_BUTTONS 8
```

Definition at line 15 of file **controller.h**.

#### 7.7.2.9 RIGHT\_JOY\_X

```
#define RIGHT_JOY_X 1
```

the right x joystick on controller

**Date**

9/1/2017

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 39 of file **controller.h**.

Referenced by **get\_joystick\_cord()**.

#### 7.7.2.10 RIGHT\_JOY\_Y

```
#define RIGHT_JOY_Y 2
```

the right y joystick on controller

**Date**

9/1/2017

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 46 of file **controller.h**.

Referenced by **get\_joystick\_cord()**.

### 7.7.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.7.3.1 joystick

```
enum joystick
```

Represents a joystick on the controller.

**Date**

9/10/2017

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

## Enumerator

RIGHT_JOY	The right joystick
LEFT_JOY	The left joystick

Definition at line 67 of file **controller.h**.

```
00067     {
00069     RIGHT_JOY,
00071     LEFT_JOY,
00072 };
```

## 7.7.4 Function Documentation

### 7.7.4.1 get\_joystick\_cord()

```
struct cord get_joystick_cord (
    enum joystick side,
    int controller )
```

Gets the location of a joystick on the controller.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 7 of file **controller.c**.

References **LEFT\_JOY\_X**, **LEFT\_JOY\_Y**, **RIGHT\_JOY**, **RIGHT\_JOY\_X**, **RIGHT\_JOY\_Y**, **cord::x**, and **cord**↩  
**::y**.

```
00007     {
00008     int x;
00009     int y;
00010     //Get the joystick value for either the right or left,
00011     //depending on the mode
00012     if(side == RIGHT_JOY) {
00013         y = joystickGetAnalog(controller, RIGHT_JOY_X);
00014         x = joystickGetAnalog(controller, RIGHT_JOY_Y);
00015     } else {
00016         y = joystickGetAnalog(controller, LEFT_JOY_X);
00017         x = joystickGetAnalog(controller, LEFT_JOY_Y);
00018     }
00019     //Define a coordinate for the joystick value
00020     struct cord c;
00021     c.x = x;
00022     c.y = y;
00023     return c;
00024 }
```



## 7.8 controller.h

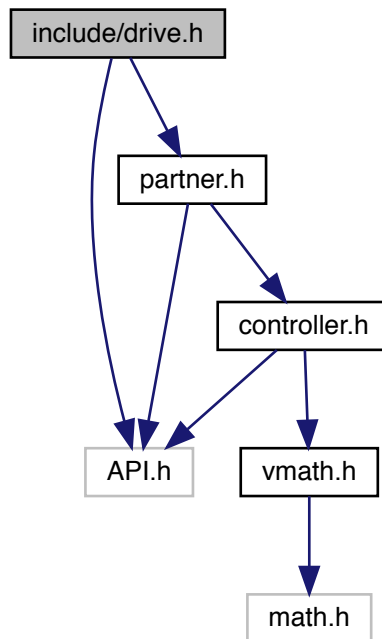
```
00001
00009 #ifndef _CONTROLLER_H_
00010 #define _CONTROLLER_H_
00011
00012 #include "vmath.h"
00013 #include <API.h>
00014
00015 #define RIGHT_BUTTONS 8
00016 #define LEFT_BUTTONS 7
00017 #define RIGHT_BUMPERS 5
00018 #define LEFT_BUMPERS 6
00019
00025 #define MASTER 1
00026
00032 #define PARTNER 2
00033
00039 #define RIGHT_JOY_X 1
00040
00046 #define RIGHT_JOY_Y 2
00047
00053 #define LEFT_JOY_X 4
00054
00060 #define LEFT_JOY_Y 3
00061
00067 enum joystick {
00069     RIGHT_JOY,
00071     LEFT_JOY,
00072 };
00073
00078 struct cord get_joystick_cord(enum joystick side, int controller);
00079
00080 #endif
```

## 7.9 include/drive.h File Reference

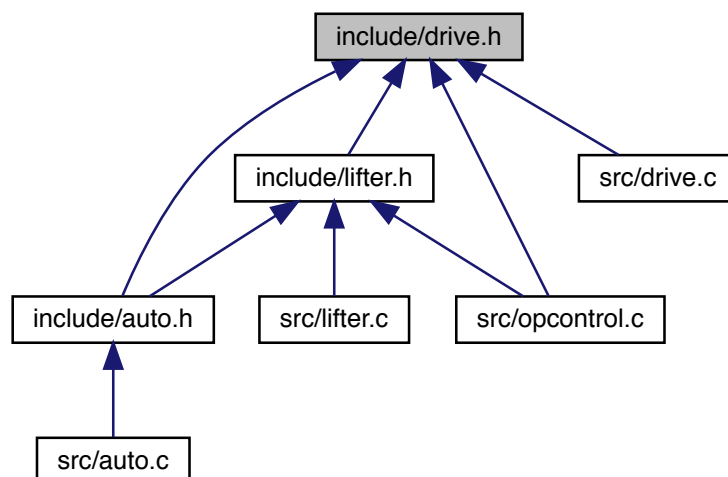
Drive base definitions and enumerations.

```
#include <API.h>
#include "partner.h"
```

Include dependency graph for drive.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- `#define THRESHOLD 10`  
*The dead spot on the controller to avoid running motors at low speeds.*

## Typedefs

- `typedef enum side side_t`  
*enumeration indication side of the robot.*

## Enumerations

- `enum side { LEFT, BOTH, RIGHT }`  
*enumeration indication side of the robot.*

## Functions

- `void set_side_speed ( side_t side, int speed)`  
*sets the speed of one side of the robot.*
- `void setThresh (int t)`  
*Sets the deadzone threshold on the drive.*
- `void update_drive_motors ()`  
*Updates the drive motors during teleop.*

### 7.9.1 Detailed Description

Drive base definitions and enumerations.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file `drive.h`.

### 7.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.9.2.1 THRESHOLD

```
#define THRESHOLD 10
```

The dead spot on the controller to avoid running motors at low speeds.

Definition at line **18** of file **drive.h**.

Referenced by **joystickExp()**.

## 7.9.3 Typedef Documentation

### 7.9.3.1 side\_t

```
typedef enum side side_t
```

enumeration indication side of the robot.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/7/2017 Side can be right, both of left. Contained in side typedef, so enum is unnecessary.

## 7.9.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.9.4.1 side

```
enum side
```

enumeration indication side of the robot.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/7/2017 Side can be right, both of left. Contained in side typedef, so enum is unnecessary.

## Enumerator

LEFT	
BOTH	
RIGHT	

Definition at line 26 of file **drive.h**.

```

00026             {
00027     LEFT,
00028     BOTH,
00029     RIGHT
00030 } side_t;
```

## 7.9.5 Function Documentation

## 7.9.5.1 set\_side\_speed()

```

void set_side_speed (
    side_t side,
    int speed )
```

sets the speed of one side of the robot.

## Author

Christian Desimone

## Parameters

<i>side</i>	a side enum which indicates the size.
<i>speed</i>	the speed of the side. Can range from -127 - 127 negative being back and positive forwards

Definition at line 68 of file **drive.c**.

References **BOTH**, **LEFT**, **MOTOR\_BACK\_LEFT**, **MOTOR\_BACK\_RIGHT**, **MOTOR\_FRONT\_LEFT**, **MOTOR\_FRONT\_RIGHT**, **MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_LEFT**, **MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_RIGHT**, **RIGHT**, and **set\_motor\_slew()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**, and **update\_drive\_motors()**.

```

00068             {
00069     if(side == RIGHT || side == BOTH){
00070         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_BACK_RIGHT , -speed);
00071         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_FRONT_RIGHT, -speed);
00072         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_MIDDLE_RIGHT, -speed);
00073     }
00074     if(side == LEFT || side == BOTH){
00075         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_BACK_LEFT, speed);
00076         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_MIDDLE_LEFT, speed);
00077         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_FRONT_LEFT, speed);
00078     }
00079 }
```

### 7.9.5.2 setThresh()

```
void setThresh (
    int t )
```

Sets the deadzone threshold on the drive.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett  
Christian Desimone

Definition at line 25 of file **drive.c**.

References **thresh**.

```
00025         {
00026     thresh = t;
00027 }
```

### 7.9.5.3 update\_drive\_motors()

```
void update_drive_motors ( )
```

Updates the drive motors during teleop.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/5/17

Definition at line 34 of file **drive.c**.

References **get\_mode()**, **LEFT**, **MASTER**, **PARTNER**, **PARTNER\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**, **RIGHT**, **set\_↔side\_speed()**, **thresh**, **cord::x**, and **cord::y**.

Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```
00034         {
00035     //Get the joystick values from the controller
00036     int x = 0;
00037     int y = 0;
00038     if(get_mode() == PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE) {
00039         x = (joystickGetAnalog(PARTNER, 3));
00040         y = (joystickGetAnalog(PARTNER, 1));
00041     } else {
00042         x = -(joystickGetAnalog(MASTER, 3));
00043         y = (joystickGetAnalog(MASTER, 1));
00044     }
00045     //Make sure the joystick values are significant enough to change the motors
00046     if(x < thresh && x > -thresh){
00047         x = 0;
00048     }
00049     if(y < thresh && y > -thresh){
00050         y = 0;
00051     }
00052     //Create motor values for the left and right from the x and y of the joystick
00053     int r = (x + y);
00054     int l = -(x - y);
00055
00056     //Set the drive motors
00057     set_side_speed(LEFT, l);
00058     set_side_speed(RIGHT, -r);
00059
00060 }
```

## 7.10 drive.h

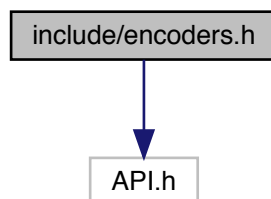
```
00001
00008 #ifndef _DRIVE_H_
00009 #define _DRIVE_H_
00010
00011 #include <API.h>
00012 #include "partner.h"
00013
00018 #define THRESHOLD 10
00019
00026 typedef enum side{
00027     LEFT,
00028     BOTH,
00029     RIGHT
00030 } side_t;
00031
00038 void set_side_speed(side_t side, int speed);
00039
00044 void setThresh(int t);
00045
00051 void update_drive_motors();
00052
00053 #endif
```

## 7.11 include/encoders.h File Reference

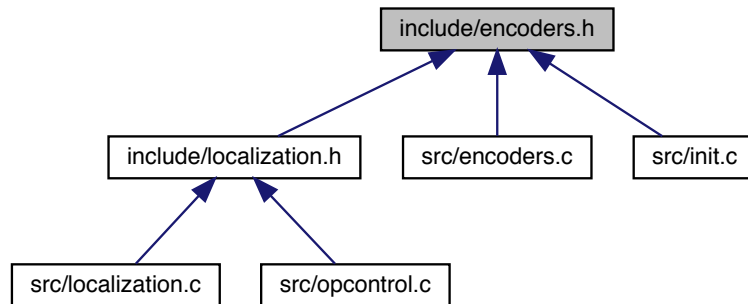
wrapper around encoder functions

```
#include <API.h>
```

Include dependency graph for encoders.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define IME\_NUMBER 6**  
*The number of IMEs. This number is compared against the number detect in `init_encoders`.*

## Functions

- int **get\_encoder\_ticks** (unsigned char address)  
*Gets the encoder ticks since last reset.*
- int **get\_encoder\_velocity** (unsigned char address)  
*Gets the encoder reads.*
- bool **init\_encoders** ()  
*Initializes all motor encoders.*

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

wrapper around encoder functions

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file **encoders.h**.

### 7.11.2 Macro Definition Documentation



### 7.11.2.1 IME\_NUMBER

```
#define IME_NUMBER 6
```

The number of IMEs. This number is compared against the number detect in `init_encoders`.

See also

**`init_encoders()`** (p. 49)

Author

Chris Jerrett

Date

9/9/2017

See also

**`IME_NUMBER`** (p. 48)

Definition at line 20 of file `encoders.h`.

Referenced by `init_encoders()`.

## 7.11.3 Function Documentation

### 7.11.3.1 `get_encoder_ticks()`

```
int get_encoder_ticks (
    unsigned char address )
```

Gets the encoder ticks since last reset.

Author

Chris Jerrett

Date

9/15/2017

Definition at line 23 of file `encoders.c`.

```
00023                                     {
00024     int i = 0;
00025     imeGet(address, &i);
00026     return i;
00027 }
```

### 7.11.3.2 get\_encoder\_velocity()

```
int get_encoder_velocity (
    unsigned char address )
```

Gets the encoder reads.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/15/2017

Definition at line 34 of file **encoders.c**.

```
00034                                     {
00035     int i = 0;
00036     imeGetVelocity(address, &i);
00037     return i;
00038 }
```

### 7.11.3.3 init\_encoders()

```
bool init_encoders ( )
```

Initializes all motor encoders.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

#### See also

**IME\_NUMBER** (p. 48)

Definition at line 10 of file **encoders.c**.

References **IME\_NUMBER**.

```
00010                                     {
00011     #ifdef IME_NUMBER
00012     return imeInitializeAll() == IME_NUMBER;
00013     #else
00014     return imeInitializeAll();
00015     #endif
00016 }
```

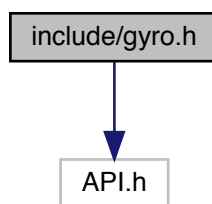
## 7.12 encoders.h

```
00001
00007 #ifndef _ENCODERS_H_
00008 #define _ENCODERS_H_
00009
00010 #include <API.h>
00011
00020 #define IME_NUMBER 6
00021
00028 bool init_encoders();
00029
00035 int get_encoder_ticks(unsigned char address);
00036
00042 int get_encoder_velocity(unsigned char address);
00043
00044 #endif
```

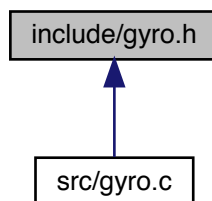
## 7.13 include/gyro.h File Reference

```
#include "API.h"
```

Include dependency graph for gyro.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- #define **GYRO\_MULTIPLIER** 0
- #define **GYRO\_PORT** 1

## Functions

- float **get\_main\_gyro\_angluar\_velocity** ()
- bool **init\_main\_gyro** ()

### 7.13.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.13.1.1 GYRO\_MULTIPLIER

```
#define GYRO_MULTIPLIER 0
```

Definition at line 7 of file **gyro.h**.

Referenced by **init\_main\_gyro()**.

#### 7.13.1.2 GYRO\_PORT

```
#define GYRO_PORT 1
```

Definition at line 6 of file **gyro.h**.

Referenced by **get\_main\_gyro\_angluar\_velocity()**, and **init\_main\_gyro()**.

### 7.13.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.13.2.1 get\_main\_gyro\_angluar\_velocity()

```
float get_main_gyro_angluar_velocity ( )
```

Definition at line 11 of file **gyro.c**.

References **GYRO\_PORT**.

```
00011                                     {
00012     uint32_t port = GYRO_PORT;
00013     int32_t reading = (int32_t)analogReadCalibratedHR(port + 1);
00014     return 0;
00015 }
```

## 7.13.2.2 init\_main\_gyro()

```
bool init_main_gyro ( )
```

Definition at line 5 of file **gyro.c**.

References **GYRO\_MULTIPLIER**, **GYRO\_PORT**, and **main\_gyro**.

```
00005      {
00006  main_gyro = gyroInit(GYRO_PORT, GYRO_MULTIPLIER);
00007  return main_gyro != NULL;
00008 }
```

## 7.14 gyro.h

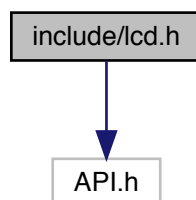
```
00001 #ifndef _GYRO_H_
00002 #define _GYRO_H_
00003
00004 #include "API.h"
00005
00006 #define GYRO_PORT 1
00007 #define GYRO_MULTIPLIER 0
00008
00009 bool init_main_gyro();
00010 float get_main_gyro_angluar_velocity();
00011
00012 #endif
```

## 7.15 include/lcd.h File Reference

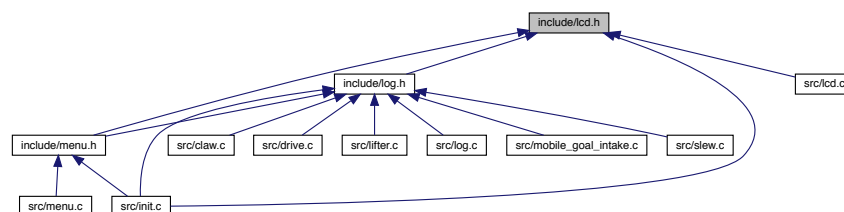
LCD wrapper functions and macros.

```
#include <API.h>
```

Include dependency graph for lcd.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct **lcd\_buttons**  
*represents the state of the lcd buttons*

## Macros

- #define **BOTTOM\_ROW** 2  
*The bottom row on the lcd screen.*
- #define **TOP\_ROW** 1  
*The top row on the lcd screen.*

## Enumerations

- enum **button\_state** { **RELEASED** = false, **PRESSED** = true }  
*Represents the state of a button.*

## Functions

- void **init\_main\_lcd** (FILE \*lcd)  
*Initializes the lcd screen. Also will initialize the lcd\_port var. Must be called before any lcd function can be called.*
- void **lcd\_clear** ()  
*Clears the lcd.*
- **lcd\_buttons** **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons** ()  
*Returns the pressed buttons.*
- void **lcd\_print** (unsigned int line, const char \*str)  
*prints a string to a line on the lcd*
- void **lcd\_printf** (unsigned int line, const char \*format\_str,...)  
*prints a formatted string to a line on the lcd. Similar to printf*
- void **lcd\_set\_backlight** (bool state)  
*sets the backlight of the lcd*
- void **prompt\_confirmation** (const char \*confirm\_text)  
*Prompts the user to confirm a string. User must press middle button to confirm. Function is not thread safe and will stall a thread.*

### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

LCD wrapper functions and macros.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file **lcd.h**.

## 7.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.15.2.1 BOTTOM\_ROW

```
#define BOTTOM_ROW 2
```

The bottom row on the lcd screen.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **25** of file **lcd.h**.

Referenced by **log\_info()**.

### 7.15.2.2 TOP\_ROW

```
#define TOP_ROW 1
```

The top row on the lcd screen.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **18** of file **lcd.h**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **log\_info()**.

## 7.15.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.15.3.1 button\_state

```
enum button_state
```

Represents the state of a button.

A button can be pressed of RELEASED. Release is false which is also 0. PRESSED is true or 1.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

### Enumerator

RELEASED	A released button
PRESSED	A pressed button

Definition at line 36 of file **lcd.h**.

```
00036      {
00038  RELEASED = false,
00040  PRESSED = true,
00041 } button_state;
```

## 7.15.4 Function Documentation

### 7.15.4.1 init\_main\_lcd()

```
void init_main_lcd (
    FILE * lcd )
```

Initializes the lcd screen. Also will initialize the lcd\_port var. Must be called before any lcd function can be called.

#### Parameters

<i>lcd</i>	the uart port of the lcd screen
------------	---------------------------------

#### See also

uart1  
uart2

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 61 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_clear()**, and **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```
00061      {
00062  lcd_port = lcd;
00063  lcdInit(lcd);
00064  lcd_clear();
00065 }
```



#### 7.15.4.2 lcd\_clear()

```
void lcd_clear ( )
```

Clears the lcd.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 47 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **init\_main\_lcd()**.

```
00047     {
00048     lcd_assert();
00049     lcdClear(lcd_port);
00050 }
```

#### 7.15.4.3 lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()

```
lcd_buttons lcd_get_pressed_buttons ( )
```

Returns the pressed buttons.

##### Returns

a struct containing the states of all three buttons.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/9/2017

##### See also

**lcd\_buttons** (p. 15)

Definition at line 28 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, **lcd\_port**, **lcd\_buttons::left**, **lcd\_buttons::middle**, **PRESSED**, **RELEASED**, and **lcd\_buttons::right**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **prompt\_confirmation()**.

```
00028     {
00029     lcd_assert();
00030     unsigned int btn_binary = lcdReadButtons(lcd_port);
00031     bool left = btn_binary & 0x1; //0001
00032     bool middle = btn_binary & 0x2; //0010
00033     bool right = btn_binary & 0x4; //0100
00034     lcd_buttons btns;
00035     btns.left = left ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00036     btns.middle = middle ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00037     btns.right = right ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00038
00039     return btns;
00040 }
```

#### 7.15.4.4 lcd\_print()

```
void lcd_print (
    unsigned int line,
    const char * str )
```

prints a string to a line on the lcd

##### Parameters

<i>line</i>	the line to print on
<i>str</i>	string to print

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 74 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **prompt\_confirmation()**.

```
00074                                     {
00075     lcd_assert();
00076     lcdSetText(lcd_port, line, str);
00077 }
```

#### 7.15.4.5 lcd\_printf()

```
void lcd_printf (
    unsigned int line,
    const char * format_str,
    ... )
```

prints a formatted string to a line on the lcd. Smilar to printf

##### Parameters

<i>line</i>	the line to print on
<i>format_str</i>	format string string to print

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line 86 of file **lcd.c**.References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

```
00086                                     {
00087     lcd_assert();
00088     lcdPrint(lcd_port, line, format_str);
00089 }
```

**7.15.4.6 lcd\_set\_backlight()**

```
void lcd_set_backlight (
    bool state )
```

sets the backlight of the lcd

**Parameters**

<b>state</b>	a boolean representing the state of the backlight. true = on, false = off.
--------------	--

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line 97 of file **lcd.c**.References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

```
00097                                     {
00098     lcd_assert();
00099     lcdSetBacklight(lcd_port, state);
00100 }
```

**7.15.4.7 prompt\_confirmation()**

```
void prompt_confirmation (
    const char * confirm_text )
```

Prompts the user to confirm a string. User must press middle button to confirm. Function is not thread safe and will stall a thread.

**Parameters**

<i>confirm_text</i>	the text for the user to confirm.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line 111 of file **lcd.c**.References **lcd\_assert()**, **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**, **lcd\_print()**, and **PRESSED**.

```

00111                                     {
00112     lcd_assert();
00113     lcd_print(1, confirm_text);
00114     while(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().middle != PRESSED){
00115         delay(200);
00116     }
00117 }
```

**7.16 lcd.h**

```

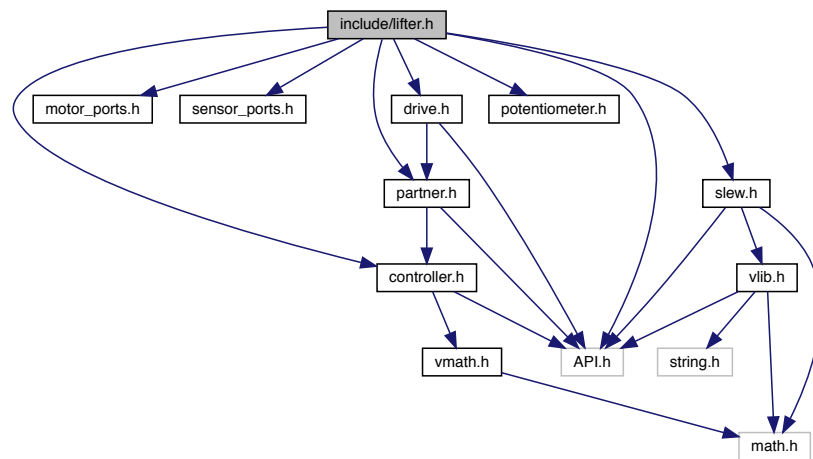
00001
00008 #ifndef _LCD_H_
00009 #define _LCD_H_
00010
00011 #include <API.h>
00012
00018 #define TOP_ROW 1
00019
00025 #define BOTTOM_ROW 2
00026
00036 typedef enum {
00038     RELEASED = false,
00040     PRESSED = true,
00041 } button_state;
00042
00048 typedef struct {
00049     button_state left;
00050     button_state middle;
00051     button_state right;
00052 } lcd_buttons;
00053
00054
00062 lcd_buttons lcd_get_pressed_buttons();
00063
00069 void lcd_clear();
00070
00080 void init_main_lcd(FILE *lcd);
00081
00089 void lcd_print(unsigned int line, const char *str);
00090
00098 void lcd_printf(unsigned int line, const char *format_str, ...);
00099
00106 void lcd_set_backlight(bool state);
00107
00117 void prompt_confirmation(const char *confirm_text);
00118
00119 #endif
```

## 7.17 include/lifter.h File Reference

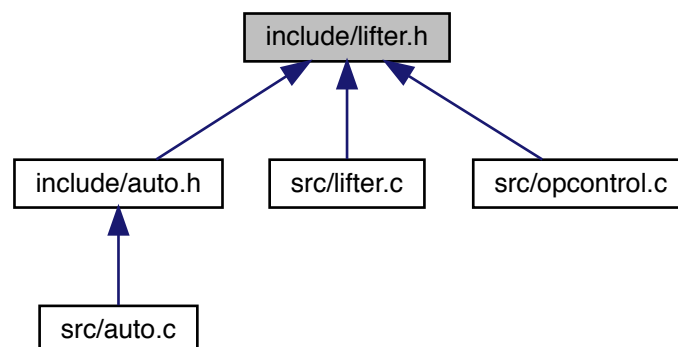
Declarations and macros for controlling and manipulating the lifter.

```
#include <API.h>
#include "motor_ports.h"
#include "sensor_ports.h"
#include "slew.h"
#include "controller.h"
#include "potentiometer.h"
#include "partner.h"
#include "drive.h"
```

Include dependency graph for lifter.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define HEIGHT** 19.1 - 3.8  
*The integral constant for the lifter PID.*
- **#define INIT\_ROTATION** 680  
*The initial rotation of the lifter potentiometer at height zero.*
- **#define LIFTER\_D** 0  
*The derivative constant for the lifter PID.*
- **#define LIFTER\_DOWN MASTER, 5, JOY\_DOWN**  
*The lifter down controller params.*
- **#define LIFTER\_DOWN\_PARTNER PARTNER, 5, JOY\_DOWN**  
*The lifter down controller params for the partner.*
- **#define LIFTER\_DRIVER\_LOAD MASTER, RIGHT\_BUTTONS, JOY\_RIGHT**  
*Height to raise lifter to driver preload height.*
- **#define LIFTER\_I** 0  
*The integral constant for the lifter PID.*
- **#define LIFTER\_P** .15  
*The proportional constant for the lifter PID.*
- **#define LIFTER\_UP MASTER, 5, JOY\_UP**  
*The lifter up controller params.*
- **#define LIFTER\_UP\_PARTNER PARTNER, 5, JOY\_UP**  
*The lifter up controller params for the partner.*
- **#define MAIN\_LIFTER\_MIN\_HEIGHT** 1700
- **#define MAIN\_LIFTER\_POT** 1
- **#define SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_MAX\_HEIGHT** 2500
- **#define SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_MIN\_HEIGHT** 1300
- **#define SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_POT\_PORT** 2
- **#define THRESHOLD** 10  
*The threshold of a significant speed for the lifter.*

## Functions

- double **getLifterHeight** ()  
*Gets the height of the lifter in inches.*
- int **getLifterTicks** ()  
*Gets the value of the lifter pot.*
- float **lifterPotentiometerToDegree** (int x)  
*height of the lifter in degrees from 0 height*
- void **lower\_main\_lifter** ()  
*Lowers the main lifter.*
- void **lower\_secondary\_lifter** ()  
*Lowers the secondary lifter.*
- void **raise\_main\_lifter** ()  
*Raises the main lifter.*
- void **raise\_secondary\_lifter** ()  
*Raises the main lifter.*
- void **set\_lifter\_pos** (int pos)  
*Sets the lifter positions to the given value.*
- void **set\_main\_lifter\_motors** (const int v)  
*Sets the main lifter motors to the given value.*
- void **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors** (const int v)  
*Sets the secondary lifter motors to the given value.*
- void **update\_lifter** ()  
*Updates the lifter in teleop.*

### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and macros for controlling and manipulating the lifter.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian Desimone

#### Date

8/27/2017

Definition in file **lifter.h**.

### 7.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.17.2.1 HEIGHT

```
#define HEIGHT 19.1 - 3.8
```

The integral constant for the lifter PID.

Definition at line **48** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.2 INIT\_ROTATION

```
#define INIT_ROTATION 680
```

The initial rotation of the lifter potentiometer at height zero.

Definition at line **22** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **lifterPotentiometerToDegree()**.

#### 7.17.2.3 LIFTER\_D

```
#define LIFTER_D 0
```

The derivative constant for the lifter PID.

Definition at line **32** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.4 LIFTER\_DOWN

```
#define LIFTER_DOWN MASTER, 5, JOY_DOWN
```

The lifter down controller params.

Definition at line **58** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.17.2.5 LIFTER\_DOWN\_PARTNER

```
#define LIFTER_DOWN_PARTNER PARTNER, 5, JOY_DOWN
```

The lifter down controller params for the partner.

Definition at line **73** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.6 LIFTER\_DRIVER\_LOAD

```
#define LIFTER_DRIVER_LOAD MASTER, RIGHT_BUTTONS, JOY_RIGHT
```

Height to raise lifter to driver preload height.

Definition at line **63** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.7 LIFTER\_I

```
#define LIFTER_I 0
```

The integral constant for the lifter PID.

Definition at line **42** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.8 LIFTER\_P

```
#define LIFTER_P .15
```

The proportional constant for the lifter PID.

Definition at line **27** of file **lifter.h**.



#### 7.17.2.9 LIFTER\_UP

```
#define LIFTER_UP    MASTER, 5, JOY_UP
```

The lifter up controller params.

Definition at line **53** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.17.2.10 LIFTER\_UP\_PARTNER

```
#define LIFTER_UP_PARTNER PARTNER, 5, JOY_UP
```

The lifter up controller params for the partner.

Definition at line **68** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.11 MAIN\_LIFTER\_MIN\_HEIGHT

```
#define MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT 1700
```

Definition at line **83** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.17.2.12 MAIN\_LIFTER\_POT

```
#define MAIN_LIFTER_POT 1
```

Definition at line **81** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.17.2.13 SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_MAX\_HEIGHT

```
#define SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT 2500
```

Definition at line **77** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.17.2.14 SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_MIN\_HEIGHT

```
#define SECONDARY_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT 1300
```

Definition at line **79** of file **lifter.h**.

#### 7.17.2.15 SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_POT\_PORT

```
#define SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT 2
```

Definition at line **75** of file **lifter.h**.

Referenced by **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.17.2.16 THRESHOLD

```
#define THRESHOLD 10
```

The threshold of a significant speed for the lifter.

Definition at line **37** of file **lifter.h**.

### 7.17.3 Function Documentation

#### 7.17.3.1 getLifterHeight()

```
double getLifterHeight ( )
```

Gets the height of the lifter in inches.

##### Returns

the height of the lifter.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/17/2017

Definition at line **133** of file **lifter.c**.

References **getLifterTicks()**.

```
00133     {
00134     unsigned int ticks = getLifterTicks();
00135     return (-2 * pow(10, (-9 * ticks)) + 6 * (pow(10, (-6 * ticks * ticks))) + 0.0198 * ticks + 2.3033);
00136 }
```

### 7.17.3.2 getLifterTicks()

```
int getLifterTicks ( )
```

Gets the value of the lifter pot.

#### Returns

the value of the pot.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line **122** of file **lifter.c**.

References **LIFTER**.

Referenced by **getLifterHeight()**.

```
00122     {  
00123     return analogRead(LIFTER);  
00124 }
```

### 7.17.3.3 lifterPotentiometerToDegree()

```
float lifterPotentiometerToDegree (  
    int x )
```

height of the lifter in degrees from 0 height

#### Parameters

x	the pot value
---	---------------

#### Returns

the positions in degrees

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

10/13/2017

Definition at line **111** of file **lifter.c**.References **DEG\_MAX**, **INIT\_ROTATION**, and **TICK\_MAX**.

```
00111                                     {
00112     return (x - INIT_ROTATION) / TICK_MAX * DEG_MAX;
00113 }
```

**7.17.3.4 lower\_main\_lifter()**

```
void lower_main_lifter ( )
```

Lowers the main lifter.

**Author**

Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/12/2017

Definition at line **53** of file **lifter.c**.References **MIN\_SPEED**, and **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00053                                     {
00054     set_main_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00055 }
```

**7.17.3.5 lower\_secondary\_lifter()**

```
void lower_secondary_lifter ( )
```

Lowers the secondary lifter.

**Author**

Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/12/2017

Definition at line **73** of file **lifter.c**.References **MIN\_SPEED**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00073                                     {
00074     set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00075 }
```

### 7.17.3.6 raise\_main\_lifter()

```
void raise_main_lifter ( )
```

Raises the main lifter.

#### Author

Christian DeSimone

#### Date

9/12/2017

Definition at line 43 of file **lifter.c**.

References **MAX\_SPEED**, and **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00043             {  
00044   set_main_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);  
00045 }
```

### 7.17.3.7 raise\_secondary\_lifter()

```
void raise_secondary_lifter ( )
```

Raises the main lifter.

#### Author

Christian DeSimone

#### Date

9/12/2017

Definition at line 63 of file **lifter.c**.

References **MAX\_SPEED**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00063             {  
00064   set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);  
00065 }
```

### 7.17.3.8 set\_lifter\_pos()

```
void set_lifter_pos (  
    int pos )
```

Sets the lifter positions to the given value.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	The height in inches
------------	----------------------

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/12/2017

Definition at line **33** of file **lifter.c**.

```
00033                                     {  
00034  
00035 }
```

**7.17.3.9 set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**

```
void set_main_lifter_motors (  
    const int v )
```

Sets the main lifter motors to the given value.

**Parameters**

<i>v</i>	value for the lifter motor. Between -128 - 127, any values outside are clamped.
----------	---

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **22** of file **lifter.c**.

References **MOTOR\_LIFT**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **lower\_main\_lifter()**, **raise\_main\_lifter()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

```
00022                                     {  
00023     set_motor_immediate(MOTOR_LIFT, v);  
00024 }
```

### 7.17.3.10 set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()

```
void set_secondary_lifter_motors (
    const int v )
```

Sets the secondary lifter motors to the given value.

#### Parameters

<b>v</b>	value for the lifter motor. Between -128 - 127, any values outside are clamped.
----------	---

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

1/6/2018

Definition at line 11 of file **lifter.c**.

References **MOTOR\_SECONDARY\_LIFTER**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **lower\_secondary\_lifter()**, **raise\_secondary\_lifter()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

```
00011      {
00012  set_motor_immediate(MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER, v);
00013 }
```

### 7.17.3.11 update\_lifter()

```
void update_lifter ( )
```

Updates the lifter in teleop.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line 83 of file lifter.c.

References **LIFTER\_DOWN**, **LIFTER\_UP**, **MAIN\_LIFTER\_MIN\_HEIGHT**, **MAIN\_LIFTER\_POT**, **MAX\_SPEED**, **MIN\_SPEED**, **SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_MAX\_HEIGHT**, **SECONDARY\_LIFTER\_POT\_PORT**, **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```

00083     {
00084     printf("%d\n", analogRead(1));
00085     if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_DOWN) && analogRead(MAIN_LIFTER_POT) <
MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT) {
00086         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00087         set_main_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00088     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_DOWN) && analogRead(MAIN_LIFTER_POT) >=
MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT) {
00089         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00090         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00091     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_UP) && analogRead(
SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT) < SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT) {
00092         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00093         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00094     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_UP) && analogRead(
SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT) >= SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT) {
00095         set_main_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00096         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00097     } else {
00098         set_secondary_lifter_motors(0);
00099         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00100     }
00101 }
```

## 7.18 lifter.h

```

00001
00007 #ifndef _LIFTER_H_
00008 #define _LIFTER_H_
00009
00010 #include <API.h>
00011 #include "motor_ports.h"
00012 #include "sensor_ports.h"
00013 #include "slew.h"
00014 #include "controller.h"
00015 #include "potentiometer.h"
00016 #include "partner.h"
00017 #include "drive.h"
00018
00022 #define INIT_ROTATION 680
00023
00027 #define LIFTER_P .15
00028
00032 #define LIFTER_D 0
00033
00037 #define THRESHOLD 10
00038
00042 #define LIFTER_I 0
00043
00044
00048 #define HEIGHT 19.1 - 3.8
00049
00053 #define LIFTER_UP MASTER, 5, JOY_UP
00054
00058 #define LIFTER_DOWN MASTER, 5, JOY_DOWN
00059
00063 #define LIFTER_DRIVER_LOAD MASTER, RIGHT_BUTTONS, JOY_RIGHT
00064
00068 #define LIFTER_UP_PARTNER PARTNER, 5, JOY_UP
00069
00073 #define LIFTER_DOWN_PARTNER PARTNER, 5, JOY_DOWN
00074
00075 #define SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT 2
```



```

00076
00077 #define SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT 2500
00078
00079 #define SECONDARY_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT 1300
00080
00081 #define MAIN_LIFTER_POT 1
00082
00083 #define MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT 1700
00084
00092 void set_secondary_lifter_motors(const int v);
00093
00101 void set_main_lifter_motors(const int v);
00102
00110 void set_lifter_pos(int pos);
00111
00118 void raise_main_lifter();
00119
00126 void lower_main_lifter();
00127
00134 void raise_secondary_lifter();
00135
00142 void lower_secondary_lifter();
00143
00150 void update_lifter();
00151
00160 float lifterPotentiometerToDegree(int x);
00161
00169 int getLifterTicks();
00170
00178 double getLifterHeight();
00179
00180
00181 #endif

```

## 7.19 include/localization.h File Reference

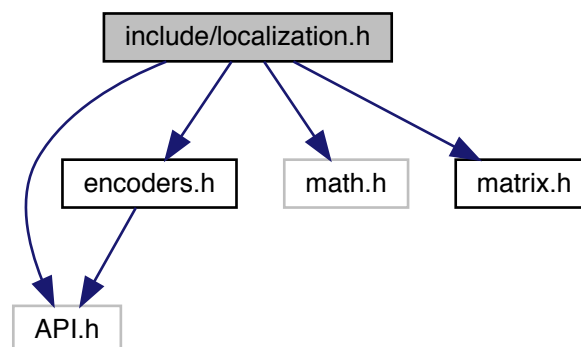
Declarations and macros for determining the location of the robot. [WIP].

```

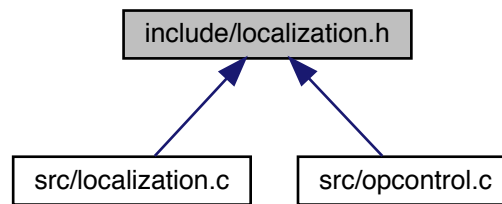
#include <API.h>
#include "encoders.h"
#include <math.h>
#include "matrix.h"

```

Include dependency graph for localization.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct **location**

## Macros

- #define **LOCALIZATION\_UPDATE\_FREQUENCY** 0.500

## Functions

- struct **location** **get\_position** ()  
*Gets the current positiuon of the robot.*
- bool **init\_localization** (const unsigned char gyro1, unsigned short multiplier, int start\_x, int start\_y, int start\_theta)  
*Starts the localization process.*
- void **update\_position** ()  
*Updates the position from the localization.*

### 7.19.1 Detailed Description

Declarations and macros for determining the location of the robot. [WIP].

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/27/2017

Definition in file **localization.h**.

## 7.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.19.2.1 LOCALIZATION\_UPDATE\_FREQUENCY

```
#define LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY 0.500
```

How often the localization code updates the position.

Definition at line **18** of file **localization.h**.

Referenced by **calculate\_gyro\_angular\_velocity()**, **init\_localization()**, and **integrate\_gyro\_w()**.

## 7.19.3 Function Documentation

### 7.19.3.1 get\_position()

```
struct location get_position ( )
```

Gets the current positiuon of the robot.

#### Parameters

<i>gyro1</i>	The first gyro
--------------	----------------

#### Returns

the loacation of the robot as a struct.

Definition at line **31** of file **localization.c**.

```
00031                                     {  
00032  
00033 }
```

### 7.19.3.2 init\_localization()

```
bool init_localization (  
    const unsigned char gyro1,  
    unsigned short multiplier,  
    int start_x,  
    int start_y,  
    int start_theta )
```

Starts the localization process.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Parameters**

<i>gyro1</i>	The first gyro The multiplier parameter can tune the gyro to adapt to specific sensors. The default value at this time is 196; higher values will increase the number of degrees reported for a fixed actual rotation, while lower values will decrease the number of degrees reported. If your robot is consistently turning too far, increase the multiplier, and if it is not turning far enough, decrease the multiplier.
--------------	---

Definition at line **100** of file **localization.c**.References **g1**, **last\_call**, **localization\_task**, **LOCALIZATION\_UPDATE\_FREQUENCY**, **makeMatrix()**, and **update\_position()**.

```

00100
00101     {
00102         g1 = gyroInit(gyro1, multiplier);
00103         //init state matrix
00104         //one dimensional vector with x, y, theta, acceleration in x and y
00105         state_matrix = makeMatrix(1, 5);
00106         localization_task = taskRunLoop(update_position, LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY * 1000);
00107         last_call = millis();
00108         return true;
00109     }

```

**7.19.3.3 update\_position()**

```
void update_position ( )
```

Updates the position from the localization.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **40** of file **localization.c**.References **calculate\_accelerometer\_odometry()**, and **last\_call**.Referenced by **init\_localization()**.

```

00040     {
00041         //int curr_theta = calculate_angle();
00042
00043         struct accelerometer_odometry odem = calculate_accelerometer_odometry();
00044         //printf("x: %d y: %d T: %d\n", a.x, a.y, 0);
00045
00046         /*int l = 1;
00047         int vr = get_encoder_velocity(1);
00048         int vl = get_encoder_velocity(2);
00049         int theta_dot = (vr - vl) / l;
00050         int curr_theta = theta + theta_dot;
00051         double dt = LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY;
00052         double v_tot = (vr+vl)/2.0;
00053         int x_curr = x - v_tot*dt*sin(curr_theta);
00054         int y_curr = y + v_tot*dt*cos(curr_theta);
00055         x = x_curr;
00056         y = y_curr;*/
00057         last_call = millis();
00058     }

```

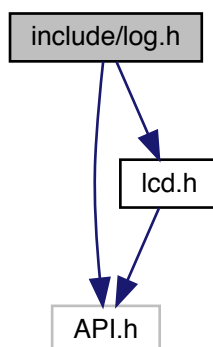
## 7.20 localization.h

```
00001
00007 #ifndef _LOCALIZATION_H_
00008 #define _LOCALIZATION_H_
00009
00010 #include <API.h>
00011 #include "encoders.h"
00012 #include <math.h>
00013 #include "matrix.h"
00014
00018 #define LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY 0.500
00019
00023 struct location {
00024     int x;
00025     int y;
00026     int theta;
00027 };
00028
00040 bool init_localization(const unsigned char gyro1, unsigned short multiplier, int start_x, int start_y, int
start_theta);
00041
00048 struct location get_position();
00049
00055 void update_position();
00056
00057 #endif
```

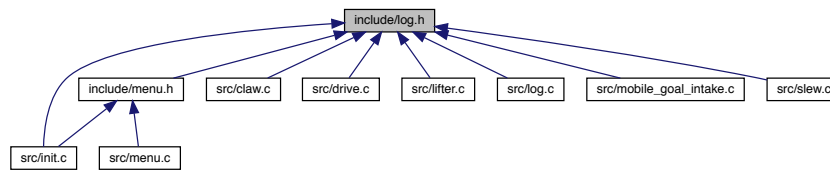
## 7.21 include/log.h File Reference

Contains logging functions.

```
#include <API.h>
#include "lcd.h"
Include dependency graph for log.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define DEBUG 4**  
*logging only info debug. most verbose level*
- **#define ERROR 1**  
*logging only errors. Also displays error to lcd*
- **#define INFO 3**  
*logging only info messages and higher.*
- **#define NONE 0**  
*No logging. Should be used in competition to reduce serial communication.*
- **#define WARNING 2**  
*logs errors and warnings. Also displays error to lcd*

## Functions

- void **debug** (const char \*debug\_message)  
*prints a info message*
- void **error** (const char \*error\_message)  
*prints a error message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE*
- void **info** (const char \*info\_message)  
*prints a info message*
- void **init\_error** (bool use\_lcd, FILE \*lcd)  
*Initializes the error lcd system Only required if using lcd.*
- void **warning** (const char \*warning\_message)  
*prints a warning message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE*

### 7.21.1 Detailed Description

Contains logging functions.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/16/2017

Definition in file **log.h**.

## 7.21.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.21.2.1 DEBUG

```
#define DEBUG 4
```

logging only info debug. most verbose level

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

Definition at line **50** of file **log.h**.

### 7.21.2.2 ERROR

```
#define ERROR 1
```

logging only errors. Also displays error to lcd

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

Definition at line **27** of file **log.h**.

Referenced by **debug()**, and **info()**.

### 7.21.2.3 INFO

```
#define INFO 3
```

logging only info messages and higher.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

Definition at line **42** of file **log.h**.

### 7.21.2.4 NONE

```
#define NONE 0
```

No logging. Should be used in competition to reduce serial communication.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

Definition at line **19** of file **log.h**.

Referenced by **error()**.

### 7.21.2.5 WARNING

```
#define WARNING 2
```

logs errors and warnings. Also displays error to lcd

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

Definition at line **35** of file **log.h**.

Referenced by **warning()**.



### 7.21.3 Function Documentation

#### 7.21.3.1 debug()

```
void debug (
    const char * debug_message )
```

prints a info message

Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than info

See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)

Parameters

<i>debug_message</i>	the message
----------------------	-------------

Definition at line 77 of file **log.c**.

References **ERROR**, and **log\_level**.

Referenced by **set\_motor\_immediate()**, and **set\_motor\_slew()**.

```
00077                                     {
00078     if(log_level>ERROR) {
00079         printf("[INFO]: %s\n", debug_message);
00080     }
00081 }
```

#### 7.21.3.2 error()

```
void error (
    const char * error_message )
```

prints a error message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE

See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)

Author

Chris Jerrett

Date

9/10/17

**Parameters**

<i>error_message</i>	the message
----------------------	-------------

Definition at line **39** of file **log.c**.

References **log\_info()**, **log\_level**, and **NONE**.

Referenced by **create\_menu()**.

```
00039                                     {
00040     if(log_level>NONE)
00041         log_info("ERROR", error_message);
00042 }
```

**7.21.3.3 info()**

```
void info (
    const char * info_message )
```

prints a info message

Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than ERROR

See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)

**Parameters**

<i>info_message</i>	the message
---------------------	-------------

Definition at line **64** of file **log.c**.

References **ERROR**, **log\_info()**, and **log\_level**.

Referenced by **init\_slew()**, and **initialize()**.

```
00064                                     {
00065     if(log_level>ERROR) {
00066         log_info("INFO", info_message);
00067     }
00068 }
```

### 7.21.3.4 init\_error()

```
void init_error (
    bool use_lcd,
    FILE * lcd )
```

Initializes the error lcd system Only required if using lcd.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

#### Parameters

<i>use_lcd</i>	whether to use the lcd
<i>lcd</i>	the lcd

Definition at line 14 of file **log.c**.

References **log\_lcd**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```
00014                                     {
00015     if(use_lcd) {
00016         lcdInit(lcd);
00017         log_lcd = lcd;
00018         lcdClear(log_lcd);
00019         printf("LCD Init\n");
00020     }
00021 }
```

### 7.21.3.5 warning()

```
void warning (
    const char * warning_message )
```

prints a warning message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE

#### See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

## Parameters

<i>warning_message</i>	the message
------------------------	-------------

Definition at line 52 of file **log.c**.

References **log\_info()**, **log\_level**, and **WARNING**.

Referenced by **init\_slew()**.

```

00052                                     {
00053     if(log_level>WARNING)
00054         log_info("WARNING", warning_message);
00055 }
```

## 7.22 log.h

```

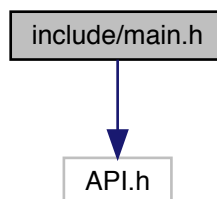
00001
00007 #ifndef _LOG_H_
00008 #define _LOG_H_
00009
00010 #include <API.h>
00011 #include "lcd.h"
00012
00019 #define NONE 0
00020
00027 #define ERROR 1
00028
00035 #define WARNING 2
00036
00042 #define INFO 3
00043
00050 #define DEBUG 4
00051
00060 void init_error(bool use_lcd, FILE *lcd);
00061
00070 void error(const char *error_message);
00071
00080 void warning(const char *warning_message);
00081
00089 void info(const char *info_message);
00090
00098 void debug(const char *debug_message);
00099
00100
00101 #endif
```

## 7.23 include/main.h File Reference

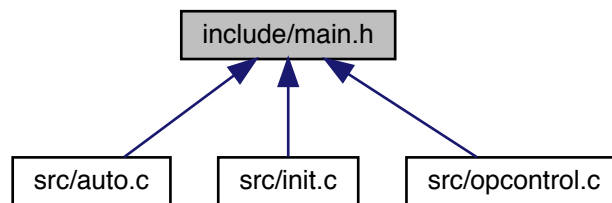
Header file for global functions.

```
#include <API.h>
```

Include dependency graph for main.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- void **autonomous** ()
- void **initialize** ()
- void **initializeIO** ()
- void **operatorControl** ()

### 7.23.1 Detailed Description

Header file for global functions.

Any experienced C or C++ programmer knows the importance of header files. For those who do not, a header file allows multiple files to reference functions in other files without necessarily having to see the code (and therefore causing a multiple definition). To make a function in "opcontrol.c", "auto.c", "main.c", or any other C file visible to the core implementation files, prototype it here.

This file is included by default in the predefined stubs in each VEX Cortex PROS Project.

Copyright (c) 2011-2014, Purdue University ACM SIG BOTS. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of Purdue University ACM SIG BOTS nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL PURDUE UNIVERSITY ACM SIG BOTS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Purdue Robotics OS contains FreeRTOS (<http://www.freertos.org>) whose source code may be obtained from <http://sourceforge.net/projects/freertos/files/> or on request.

Definition in file **main.h**.

## 7.23.2 Function Documentation

### 7.23.2.1 autonomous()

```
void autonomous ( )
```

Runs the user autonomous code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size whenever the robot is enabled via the Field Management System or the VEX Competition Switch in the autonomous mode. If the robot is disabled or communications is lost, the autonomous task will be stopped by the kernel. Re-enabling the robot will restart the task, not re-start it from where it left off.

Code running in the autonomous task cannot access information from the VEX Joystick. However, the autonomous function can be invoked from another task if a VEX Competition Switch is not available, and it can access joystick information if called in this way.

The autonomous task may exit, unlike **operatorControl()** (p. 84) which should never exit. If it does so, the robot will await a switch to another mode or disable/enable cycle.

Definition at line 30 of file **auto.c**.

References **BOTH**, **close\_claw()**, **deinitslew()**, **GOAL\_HEIGHT**, **init\_slew()**, **LIFTER**, **MID\_LEFT\_DRIVE**, **MID\_RIGHT\_DRIVE**, **open\_claw()**, and **set\_side\_speed()**.

```
00030     {
00031     init_slew();
00032
00033     delay(10);
00034     printf("auto\n");
00035     //How far the left wheels have gone
00036     int counts_drive_left;
00037     //How far the right wheels have gone
00038     int counts_drive_right;
00039     //The average distance traveled forward
00040     int counts_drive;
00041
00042     //Reset the integrated motor controllers
00043     imeReset(MID_LEFT_DRIVE);
00044     imeReset(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE);
00045     //Set initial values for how far the wheels have gone
00046     imeGet(MID_LEFT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_left);
00047     imeGet(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_right);
00048     counts_drive = counts_drive_left + counts_drive_right;
00049     counts_drive /= 2;
00050
00051     //Grab pre-load cone
00052     close_claw();
00053     delay(300);
00054
00055     //Raise the lifter
00056     while(analogRead(LIFTER) < GOAL_HEIGHT){
00057         //set_lifter_motors(-127);
00058     }
00059     //set_lifter_motors(0);
00060     //Drive towards the goal
00061     while(counts_drive < 530){
00062         set_side_speed(BOTH, 127);
00063         //Reestablish the distance traveled
00064         imeGet(MID_LEFT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_left);
00065         imeGet(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_right);
00066         counts_drive = counts_drive_left + counts_drive_right;
00067         counts_drive /= 2;
00068     }
00069     //Stop moving
00070     set_side_speed(BOTH, 0);
00071     delay(1000);
00072
00073     //Drop the cone on the goal
00074     open_claw();
00075     delay(1000);
00076     deinitslew();
00077 }
```

### 7.23.2.2 initialize()

```
void initialize ( )
```

Runs user initialization code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size once when the robot is starting up. It is possible that the VEXnet communication link may not be fully established at this time, so reading from the VEX Joystick may fail.

This function should initialize most sensors (gyro, encoders, ultrasonics), LCDs, global variables, and IMEs.

This function must exit relatively promptly, or the **operatorControl()** (p. 84) and **autonomous()** (p. 83) tasks will not start. An autonomous mode selection menu like the `pre_auton()` in other environments can be implemented in this task if desired.

Definition at line 47 of file `init.c`.

References `display_menu()`, `info()`, `init_error()`, `init_main_lcd()`, `init_menu_var()`, and `STRING_TYPE`.

```
00047     {
00048     init_main_lcd(uart1);
00049     info("LCD Init");
00050     menu_t *t = init_menu_var(STRING_TYPE, "TEST Menu", 5, "1","2","3","4","5");
00051     init_error(true, uart2);
00052     display_menu(t);
00053     setTeamName("9228A");
00054 }
```

### 7.23.2.3 initializeIO()

```
void initializeIO ( )
```

Runs pre-initialization code. This function will be started in kernel mode one time while the VEX Cortex is starting up. As the scheduler is still paused, most API functions will fail.

The purpose of this function is solely to set the default pin modes (`pinMode()`) and port states (`digitalWrite()`) of limit switches, push buttons, and solenoids. It can also safely configure a UART port (`usartOpen()`) but cannot set up an LCD (`lcdInit()`).

Definition at line 30 of file `init.c`.

```
00030     {
00031     watchdogInit();
00032 }
```

#### 7.23.2.4 operatorControl()

```
void operatorControl ( )
```

Runs the user operator control code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size whenever the robot is enabled via the Field Management System or the VEX Competition Switch in the operator control mode. If the robot is disabled or communications is lost, the operator control task will be stopped by the kernel. Re-enabling the robot will restart the task, not resume it from where it left off.

If no VEX Competition Switch or Field Management system is plugged in, the VEX Cortex will run the operator control task. Be warned that this will also occur if the VEX Cortex is tethered directly to a computer via the USB A to A cable without any VEX Joystick attached.

Code running in this task can take almost any action, as the VEX Joystick is available and the scheduler is operational. However, proper use of `delay()` or `taskDelayUntil()` is highly recommended to give other tasks (including system tasks such as updating LCDs) time to run.

This task should never exit; it should end with some kind of infinite loop, even if empty.

Runs the user operator control code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size whenever the robot is enabled via the Field Management System or the VEX Competition Switch in the operator control mode. If the robot is disabled or communications is lost, the operator control task will be stopped by the kernel. Re-enabling the robot will restart the task, not resume it from where it left off.

If no VEX Competition Switch or Field Management system is plugged in, the VEX Cortex will run the operator control task. Be warned that this will also occur if the VEX Cortex is tethered directly to a computer via the USB A to A cable without any VEX Joystick attached.

Code running in this task can take almost any action, as the VEX Joystick is available and the scheduler is operational. However, proper use of `delay()` or `taskDelayUntil()` is highly recommended to give other tasks (including system tasks such as updating LCDs) time to run.

This task should never exit; its should end with some kind of infinite loop, even if empty.

Definition at line **42** of file **opcontrol.c**.

References **init\_slew()**, **update\_claw()**, **update\_drive\_motors()**, **update\_intake()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

```
00042         {
00043
00044     init_slew();
00045     delay(10);
00046     while (1) {
00047         update_claw();
00048         delay(5);
00049         update_intake();
00050         delay(5);
00051         update_lifter();
00052         delay(5);
00053         update_drive_motors();
00054         delay(25);
00055     }
00056 }
00057 }
```



## 7.24 main.h

```

00001
00041 #ifndef MAIN_H_
00042
00043 // This prevents multiple inclusion, which isn't bad for this file but is good practice
00044 #define MAIN_H_
00045
00046 #include <API.h>
00047
00048 // Allow usage of this file in C++ programs
00049 #ifdef __cplusplus
00050 extern "C" {
00051 #endif
00052
00053 // #define AUTO_DEBUG
00054
00055 // A function prototype looks exactly like its declaration, but with a semicolon instead of
00056 // actual code. If a function does not match a prototype, compile errors will occur.
00057
00058 // Prototypes for initialization, operator control and autonomous
00059
00074 void autonomous();
00083 void initializeIO();
00097 void initialize();
00115 void operatorControl();
00116
00117 // End C++ export structure
00118 #ifdef __cplusplus
00119 }
00120 #endif
00121
00122 #endif

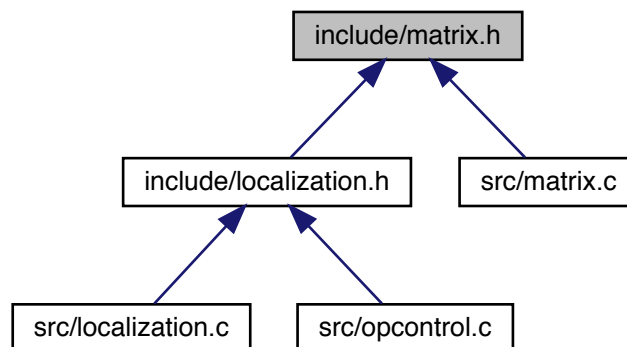
```

## 7.25 include/matrix.h File Reference

Various Matrix operations.

None of the matrix operations below change the input matrices if an input is required. They all return a new matrix with the new changes. Because memory issues are so prevalent, be sure to use the function to reclaim some of that memory.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct `_matrix`

## Typedefs

- typedef struct **\_matrix** **matrix**

## Functions

- void **assert** (int assertion, const char \*message)  
*Asserts a condition is true.*
- **matrix** \* **copyMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*Copies a matrix. This function uses scaleMatrix, because scaling matrix by 1 is the same as a copy.*
- **matrix** \* **covarianceMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*returns the covariance of the matrix*
- **matrix** \* **dotDiagonalMatrix** ( **matrix** \*a, **matrix** \*b)  
*performs a diagonal matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and heights, this method returns a 1 by a->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix along the diagonal.*
- **matrix** \* **dotProductMatrix** ( **matrix** \*a, **matrix** \*b)  
*returns the matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and different heights, this method returns a a->height by b->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix.*
- void **freeMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*Frees the resources of a matrix.*
- **matrix** \* **identityMatrix** (int n)  
*Returns an identity matrix of size n by n.*
- **matrix** \* **makeMatrix** (int width, int height)  
*Makes a matrix with a width and height parameters.*
- **matrix** \* **meanMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix, return a matrix where each element represents the mean of that full column. the matrix.*
- **matrix** \* **multiplyMatrix** ( **matrix** \*a, **matrix** \*b)  
*Given a two matrices, returns the multiplication of the two.*
- void **printMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*Prints a matrix.*
- void **rowSwap** ( **matrix** \*a, int p, int q)  
*swaps the rows of a matrix. This method changes the input matrix. Given a matrix, this algorithm will swap rows p and q, provided that p and q are less than or equal to the height of matrix A and p and q are different values.*
- **matrix** \* **scaleMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m, double value)  
*scales a matrix.*
- double **traceMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix.*
- **matrix** \* **transposeMatrix** ( **matrix** \*m)  
*returns the transpose matrix.*

### 7.25.1 Detailed Description

Various Matrix operations.

None of the matrix operations below change the input matrices if an input is required. They all return a new matrix with the new changes. Because memory issues are so prevalent, be sure to use the function to reclaim some of that memory.

Definition in file **matrix.h**.

## 7.25.2 Typedef Documentation

### 7.25.2.1 matrix

```
typedef struct _matrix matrix
```

A struct representing a matrix

## 7.25.3 Function Documentation

### 7.25.3.1 assert()

```
void assert (
    int assertion,
    const char * message )
```

Asserts a condition is true.

If the assertion is non-zero (i.e. true), then it returns. If the assertion is zero (i.e. false), then it display the string and aborts the program. This is ment to act like Python's assert keyword.

Definition at line 14 of file **matrix.c**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**, **dotDiagonalMatrix()**, **dotProductMatrix()**, **identityMatrix()**, **makeMatrix()**, **meanMatrix()**, **multiplyMatrix()**, and **rowSwap()**.

```
00014                                     {
00015     if (assertion == 0) {
00016         fprintf(stderr, "%s\n", message);
00017         exit(1);
00018     }
00019 }
```

### 7.25.3.2 copyMatrix()

```
matrix* copyMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Copies a matrix. This function uses **scaleMatrix**, because scaling matrix by 1 is the same as a copy.

#### Parameters

<i>m</i>	a pointer to the matrix
----------	-------------------------

**Returns**

a copied matrix

Definition at line 52 of file **matrix.c**.

References **scaleMatrix()**.

```
00052     {
00053         return scaleMatrix(m, 1);
00054     }
```

**7.25.3.3 covarianceMatrix()**

```
matrix* covarianceMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

returns the covariance of the matrix

**Parameters**

<i>the</i>	matrix
------------	--------

**Returns**

a matrix with n row and n columns, where each element represents covariance of 2 columns.

Definition at line 168 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **freeMatrix()**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, **meanMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```
00168     {
00169         int i, j, k = 0;
00170         matrix* out;
00171         matrix* mean;
00172         double* ptrA;
00173         double* ptrB;
00174         double* ptrOut;
00175
00176         assert(m->height > 1, "Height of matrix cannot be zero or one.");
00177
00178         mean = meanMatrix(m);
00179         out = makeMatrix(m->width, m->width);
00180         ptrOut = out->data;
00181
00182         for (i = 0; i < m->width; i++) {
00183             for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00184                 ptrA = &m->data[i];
00185                 ptrB = &m->data[j];
00186                 *ptrOut = 0.0;
00187                 for (k = 0; k < m->height; k++) {
00188                     *ptrOut += (*ptrA - mean->data[i]) * (*ptrB - mean->data[j]);
00189                     ptrA += m->width;
00190                     ptrB += m->width;
00191                 }
00192                 *ptrOut /= m->height - 1;
00193                 ptrOut++;
00194             }
00195         }
00196
00197         freeMatrix(mean);
00198         return out;
00199     }
```

## 7.25.3.4 dotDiagonalMatrix()

```

matrix* dotDiagonalMatrix (
    matrix * a,
    matrix * b )

```

performs a diagonal matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and heights, this method returns a 1 by a->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix along the diagonal.

Dot product is essentially the sum-of-squares of two vectors.

If the second paramter is NULL, it is assumed that we are performing a cross product with itself.

## Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first matrix
<i>b</i>	the second matrix

## Returns

the matrix result

Definition at line 385 of file `matrix.c`.

References `assert()`, `_matrix::data`, `_matrix::height`, `makeMatrix()`, and `_matrix::width`.

```

00385                                     {
00386     matrix* out;
00387     double* ptrOut;
00388     double* ptrA;
00389     double* ptrB;
00390     int i, j;
00391
00392     if (b != NULL) {
00393         assert(a->width == b->width && a->height == b->height, "Matrices must be of the same
dimensionality.");
00394     }
00395
00396     // Are we computing the sum of squares of the same matrix?
00397     if (a == b || b == NULL) {
00398         b = a; // May not appear safe, but we can do this without risk of losing b.
00399     }
00400
00401     out = makeMatrix(1, a->height);
00402     ptrOut = out->data;
00403     ptrA = a->data;
00404     ptrB = b->data;
00405
00406     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00407         *ptrOut = 0;
00408         for (j = 0; j < a->width; j++) {
00409             *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00410             ptrA++;
00411             ptrB++;
00412         }
00413         ptrOut++;
00414     }
00415
00416     return out;
00417 }

```

### 7.25.3.5 dotProductMatrix()

```
matrix* dotProductMatrix (
    matrix * a,
    matrix * b )
```

returns the matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and different heights, this method returns a a->height by b->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix.

Dot product is essentially the sum-of-squares of two vectors.

Also, if the second paramter is NULL, it is assumed that we are performing a cross product with itself.

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first matrix
<i>b</i>	second matrix

#### Returns

the result of the dot product

Definition at line **333** of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```
00333                                     {
00334     matrix* out;
00335     double* ptrOut;
00336     double* ptrA;
00337     double* ptrB;
00338     int i, j, k;
00339
00340     if (b != NULL) {
00341         assert(a->width == b->width, "Matrices must be of the same dimensionality.");
00342     }
00343
00344     // Are we computing the sum of squares of the same matrix?
00345     if (a == b || b == NULL) {
00346         b = a; // May not appear safe, but we can do this without risk of losing b.
00347     }
00348
00349     out = makeMatrix(b->height, a->height);
00350     ptrOut = out->data;
00351
00352     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00353         ptrB = b->data;
00354
00355         for (j = 0; j < b->height; j++) {
00356             ptrA = &a->data[ i * a->width ];
00357
00358             *ptrOut = 0;
00359             for (k = 0; k < a->width; k++) {
00360                 *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00361                 ptrA++;
00362                 ptrB++;
00363             }
00364             ptrOut++;
00365         }
00366     }
00367
00368     return out;
00369 }
```

## 7.25.3.6 freeMatrix()

```
void freeMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Frees the resources of a matrix.

## Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix to free
------------	----------------

Definition at line 60 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**.

```
00060      {
00061      if (m != NULL) {
00062          if (m->data != NULL) {
00063              free(m->data);
00064              m->data = NULL;
00065          }
00066          free(m);
00067      }
00068      return;
00069 }
```

## 7.25.3.7 identityMatrix()

```
matrix* identityMatrix (
    int n )
```

Returns an identity matrix of size n by n.

## Parameters

<i>n</i>	the input matrix. parameter.
<i>n</i>	the input matrix.

## Returns

the identity matrix parameter.

Definition at line 94 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, and **makeMatrix()**.

```
00094      {
00095      int i;
00096      matrix *out;
00097      double* ptr;
00098 }
```

```

00099     assert(n > 0, "Identity matrix must have value greater than zero.");
00100
00101     out = makeMatrix(n, n);
00102     ptr = out->data;
00103     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
00104         *ptr = 1.0;
00105         ptr += n + 1;
00106     }
00107
00108     return out;
00109 }

```

### 7.25.3.8 makeMatrix()

```

matrix* makeMatrix (
    int width,
    int height )

```

Makes a matrix with a width and height parameters.

#### Parameters

<i>width</i>	The width of the matrix
<i>height</i>	the height of the matrix

#### Returns

the new matrix

Definition at line 27 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, and **\_matrix::width**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**, **dotDiagonalMatrix()**, **dotProductMatrix()**, **identityMatrix()**, **init\_↔  
localization()**, **meanMatrix()**, **multiplyMatrix()**, **scaleMatrix()**, and **transposeMatrix()**.

```

00027                                     {
00028     matrix* out;
00029     assert(width > 0 && height > 0, "New matrix must be at least a 1 by 1");
00030     out = (matrix*) malloc(sizeof(matrix));
00031
00032     assert(out != NULL, "Out of memory.");
00033
00034     out->width = width;
00035     out->height = height;
00036     out->data = (double*) malloc(sizeof(double) * width * height);
00037
00038     assert(out->data != NULL, "Out of memory.");
00039
00040     memset(out->data, 0.0, width * height * sizeof(double));
00041
00042     return out;
00043 }

```



## 7.25.3.9 meanMatrix()

```
matrix* meanMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix, return a matrix where each element represents the mean of that full column. the matrix.

## Returns

matrix with 1 row and n columns each element represents the mean of that full column.

Definition at line 142 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**.

```
00142                                     {
00143     int i, j;
00144     matrix* out;
00145
00146     assert(m->height > 0, "Height of matrix cannot be zero.");
00147
00148     out = makeMatrix(m->width, 1);
00149
00150     for (i = 0; i < m->width; i++) {
00151         double* ptr;
00152         out->data[i] = 0.0;
00153         ptr = &m->data[i];
00154         for (j = 0; j < m->height; j++) {
00155             out->data[i] += *ptr;
00156             ptr += out->width;
00157         }
00158         out->data[i] /= (double) m->height;
00159     }
00160     return out;
00161 }
```

## 7.25.3.10 multiplyMatrix()

```
matrix* multiplyMatrix (
    matrix * a,
    matrix * b )
```

Given a two matrices, returns the multiplication of the two.

## Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first matrix
<i>b</i>	the seconf matrix return the result of the multiplication

Definition at line 230 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```

00230                                     {
00231     int i, j, k;
00232     matrix* out;
00233     double* ptrOut;
00234     double* ptrA;
00235     double* ptrB;
00236
00237     assert(a->width == b->height, "Matrices have incorrect dimensions. a->width != b->height");
00238
00239     out = makeMatrix(b->width, a->height);
00240     ptrOut = out->data;
00241
00242     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00243
00244         for (j = 0; j < b->width; j++) {
00245             ptrA = &a->data[ i * a->width ];
00246             ptrB = &b->data[ j ];
00247
00248             *ptrOut = 0;
00249             for (k = 0; k < a->width; k++) {
00250                 *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00251                 ptrA++;
00252                 ptrB += b->width;
00253             }
00254             ptrOut++;
00255         }
00256     }
00257
00258     return out;
00259 }

```

### 7.25.3.11 printMatrix()

```

void printMatrix (
    matrix * m )

```

Prints a matrix.

#### Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix
------------	--------

Definition at line 75 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```

00075                                     {
00076     int i, j;
00077     double* ptr = m->data;
00078     printf("%d %d\n", m->width, m->height);
00079     for (i = 0; i < m->height; i++) {
00080         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00081             printf(" %9.6f", *(ptr++));
00082         }
00083         printf("\n");
00084     }
00085     return;
00086 }

```

## 7.25.3.12 rowSwap()

```
void rowSwap (
    matrix * a,
    int p,
    int q )
```

swaps the rows of a matrix. This method changes the input matrix. Given a matrix, this algorithm will swap rows p and q, provided that p and q are less than or equal to the height of matrix A and p and q are different values.

## Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix to swap. This method changes the input matrix.
<i>the</i>	first row
<i>the</i>	second row

Definition at line 290 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```
00290                                     {
00291     int i;
00292     double temp;
00293     double* pRow;
00294     double* qRow;
00295
00296     assert(a->height > 2, "Matrix must have at least two rows to swap.");
00297     assert(p < a->height && q < a->height, "Values p and q must be less than the height of the matrix.");
00298
00299     // If p and q are equal, do nothing.
00300     if (p == q) {
00301         return;
00302     }
00303
00304     pRow = a->data + (p * a->width);
00305     qRow = a->data + (q * a->width);
00306
00307     // Swap!
00308     for (i = 0; i < a->width; i++) {
00309         temp = *pRow;
00310         *pRow = *qRow;
00311         *qRow = temp;
00312         pRow++;
00313         qRow++;
00314     }
00315
00316     return;
00317 }
```

## 7.25.3.13 scaleMatrix()

```
matrix* scaleMatrix (
    matrix * m,
    double value )
```

scales a matrix.

## Parameters

<i>m</i>	the matrix to scale
<i>the</i>	value to scale by

**Returns**

a new matrix where each element in the input matrix is multiplied by the scalar value

Definition at line 268 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

Referenced by **copyMatrix()**.

```

00268     {
00269         int i, elements = m->width * m->height;
00270         matrix* out = makeMatrix(m->width, m->height);
00271         double* ptrM = m->data;
00272         double* ptrOut = out->data;
00273
00274         for (i = 0; i < elements; i++) {
00275             *(ptrOut++) = *(ptrM++) * value;
00276         }
00277
00278         return out;
00279     }

```

**7.25.3.14 traceMatrix()**

```

double traceMatrix (
    matrix * m )

```

Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix.

**Returns**

the sum of the elements along the diagonal.

Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix.

**Returns**

the sum of the elements along the diagonal.

Definition at line 116 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```

00116     {
00117         int i;
00118         int size;
00119         double* ptr = m->data;
00120         double sum = 0.0;
00121
00122         if (m->height < m->width) {
00123             size = m->height;
00124         }
00125         else {
00126             size = m->width;
00127         }
00128
00129         for (i = 0; i < size; i++) {
00130             sum += *ptr;
00131             ptr += m->width + 1;
00132         }
00133
00134         return sum;
00135     }

```

**7.25.3.15 transposeMatrix()**

```

matrix* transposeMatrix (
    matrix * m )

```

returns the transpose matrix.

## Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix to transpose.
------------	----------------------

## Returns

the transposed matrix.

Definition at line 206 of file `matrix.c`.

References `_matrix::data`, `_matrix::height`, `makeMatrix()`, and `_matrix::width`.

```

00206         {
00207     matrix* out = makeMatrix(m->height, m->width);
00208     double* ptrM = m->data;
00209     int i, j;
00210
00211     for (i = 0; i < m->height; i++) {
00212         double* ptrOut;
00213         ptrOut = &out->data[i];
00214         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00215             *ptrOut = *ptrM;
00216             ptrM++;
00217             ptrOut += out->width;
00218         }
00219     }
00220
00221     return out;
00222 }
```

## 7.26 matrix.h

```

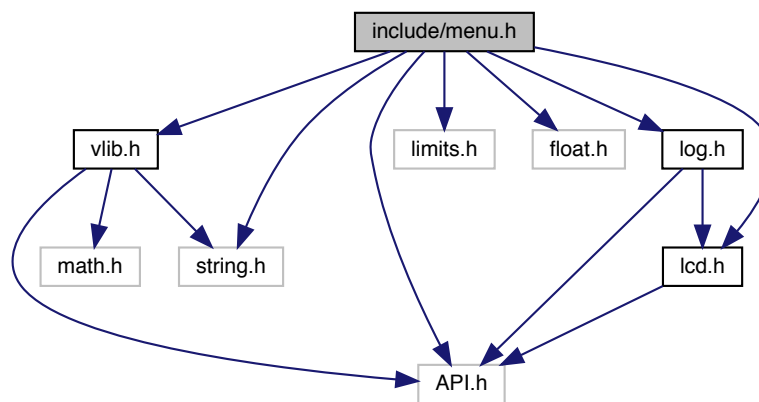
00001
00008 #ifndef _MATRIX_H_
00009 #define _MATRIX_H_
00010
00014 typedef struct _matrix {
00015     int height;
00016     int width;
00017     double* data;
00018 } matrix;
00019
00028 void assert(int assertion, const char* message);
00029
00033 matrix* makeMatrix(int width, int height);
00034
00042 matrix* copyMatrix(matrix* m);
00043
00048 void freeMatrix(matrix* m);
00049
00054 void printMatrix(matrix* m);
00055
00056 //=====
00057 // Basic Matrix operations
00058 //=====
00064 matrix* identityMatrix(int n);
00065
00071 double traceMatrix(matrix* m);
00072
00078 matrix* transposeMatrix(matrix* m);
00079
00085 matrix* meanMatrix(matrix* m);
00086
00093 matrix* multiplyMatrix(matrix* a, matrix* b);
00094
00102 matrix* scaleMatrix(matrix* m, double value);
00103
00109 matrix* covarianceMatrix(matrix* m);
00110
00120 void rowSwap(matrix* a, int p, int q);
00135 matrix* dotProductMatrix(matrix* a, matrix* b);
00136
00151 matrix* dotDiagonalMatrix(matrix* a, matrix* b);
00152
00153 #endif
```

## 7.27 include/menu.h File Reference

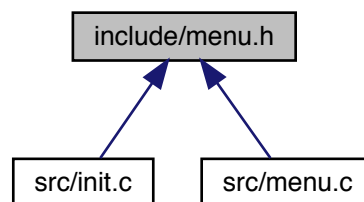
Contains menu functionality and abstraction.

```
#include "lcd.h"
#include "API.h"
#include <string.h>
#include <limits.h>
#include <float.h>
#include <vlib.h>
#include "log.h"
```

Include dependency graph for menu.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct **menu\_t**

*Represents a specific instance of a menu. Will cause a memory leak if not deinitialized via `denint_menu`.*

## Typedefs

- typedef struct **menu\_t** **menu\_t**

*Represents a specific instance of a menu. Will cause a memory leak if not deinitialized via `denint_menu`.*

## Enumerations

- enum **menu\_type** { **INT\_TYPE**, **FLOAT\_TYPE**, **STRING\_TYPE** }

*Represents the different types of menus.*

## Functions

- static void **calculate\_current\_display** (char \*rtn, **menu\_t** \*menu)  
*Static function that calculates the string from menu.*
- static **menu\_t** \* **create\_menu** (enum **menu\_type** type, const char \*prompt)  
*Static function that handles creation of menu. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*
- void **denint\_menu** ( **menu\_t** \*menu)  
*Destroys a menu Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*
- int **display\_menu** ( **menu\_t** \*menu)  
*Displays a menu contex. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak! Will exit if robot is enabled. This prevents menu from locking up system in even of a reset.*
- **menu\_t** \* **init\_menu\_float** (enum **menu\_type** type, float **min**, float **max**, float step, const char \*prompt)  
*Creates a menu context, but does not display. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak!*
- **menu\_t** \* **init\_menu\_int** (enum **menu\_type** type, int **min**, int **max**, int step, const char \*prompt)  
*Creates a menu context, but does not display. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*
- **menu\_t** \* **init\_menu\_var** (enum **menu\_type** type, const char \*prompt, int nums,...)  
*Creates a menu context, but does not display. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

### 7.27.1 Detailed Description

Contains menu functionality and abstraction.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file **menu.h**.

### 7.27.2 Typedef Documentation

### 7.27.2.1 menu\_t

```
typedef struct menu_t menu_t
```

Represents a specific instance of a menu. Will cause a memory leak if not deinitialized via `denint_menu`.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

#### See also

**menu.h** (p. 99)  
**menu\_t** (p. 17)  
**create\_menu** (p. 200)  
`init_menu`  
**display\_menu** (p. 202)  
**menu\_type** (p. 100)  
**denint\_menu** (p. 201)

## 7.27.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.27.3.1 menu\_type

```
enum menu_type
```

Represents the different types of menus.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

#### See also

**menu.h** (p. 99)  
**menu\_t** (p. 17)  
**create\_menu** (p. 102)  
`init_menu`  
**display\_menu** (p. 103)  
**menu\_type** (p. 100)



## Enumerator

INT_TYPE	Menu type allowing user to select a integer. The integer type menu has a max, min and a step value. Each step is calculated. Will return the index of the selected value. Example: User goes forwards twice then it will return 2.
FLOAT_TYPE	Menu type allowing user to select a float The float type menu has a max, min and a step value. Each step is calculated. Will return the index of the selected value. Example: User goes forwards twice then it will return 2.
STRING_TYPE	Menu type allowing user to select a string from a array of strings. Will return the index of the selected value. Example: User goes forwards twice then it will return 2.

Definition at line 31 of file **menu.h**.

```

00031         {
00038     INT_TYPE,
00045     FLOAT_TYPE,
00051     STRING_TYPE
00052 };

```

## 7.27.4 Function Documentation

## 7.27.4.1 calculate\_current\_display()

```

static void calculate_current_display (
    char * rtn,
    menu_t * menu ) [static]

```

Static function that calculates the string from menu.

## Parameters

<i>rtn</i>	the string to be written to
<i>menu</i>	the menu for prompt to be calculated from

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

## 7.27.4.2 create\_menu()

```

static menu_t* create_menu (
    enum menu_type type,
    const char * prompt ) [static]

```

Static function that handles creation of menu. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/8/17

**7.27.4.3 denint\_menu()**

```
void denint_menu (
    menu_t * menu )
```

Destroys a menu *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

**Parameters**

<i>menu</i>	the menu to free
-------------	------------------

**See also**

menu

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/8/17

Definition at line **186** of file **menu.c**.

References **menu\_t::options**, and **menu\_t::prompt**.

```
00186                                     {
00187     free(menu->prompt);
00188     if(menu->options != NULL) free(menu->options);
00189     free(menu);
00190 }
```

**7.27.4.4 display\_menu()**

```
int display_menu (
    menu_t * menu )
```

Displays a menu contex. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak! Will exit if robot is enabled. This prevents menu from locking up system in even of a reset.*

## Parameters

<i>menu</i>	the menu to display
-------------	---------------------

## See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 148 of file **menu.c**.

References **calculate\_current\_display()**, **menu\_t::current**, **lcd\_clear()**, **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**, **lcd\_print()**, **PRESSED**, **menu\_t::prompt**, **RELEASED**, and **TOP\_ROW**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```

00148     {
00149         lcd_print(TOP_ROW, menu->prompt);
00150         printf("printed prompt\n");
00151         //Will exit if teleop or autonomous begin. This is extremely important if robot disconnects or resets.
00152         char val[16];
00153         while(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().middle == RELEASED) {
00154             calculate_current_display(val, menu);
00155
00156             if(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().right == PRESSED) {
00157                 menu->current += 1;
00158             }
00159             if(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().left == PRESSED) {
00160                 menu->current -= 1;
00161             }
00162             printf("%s\n", val);
00163             printf("%d\n", menu->current);
00164             lcd_print(2, val);
00165             delay(300);
00166         }
00167         printf("%d\n", menu->current);
00168         printf("return\n");
00169         lcd_clear();
00170         lcd_print(1, "Thk Cm Agn");
00171         lcd_print(2, val);
00172         delay(800);
00173         lcd_clear();
00174         return menu->current;
00175     }

```

## 7.27.4.5 init\_menu\_float()

```

menu_t* init_menu_float (
    enum menu_type type,
    float min,
    float max,
    float step,
    const char * prompt )

```

Creates a menu context, but does not display. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak!*

## Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of menu
-------------	------------------

## See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

## Parameters

<i>min</i>	the minimum value
<i>max</i>	the maximum value
<i>step</i>	the step value
<i>prompt</i>	the prompt to display to user

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **95** of file **menu.c**.

References **create\_menu()**, **max()**, **menu\_t::max\_f**, **min()**, **menu\_t::min\_f**, and **menu\_t::step\_f**.

```
00095                                     {
00096     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00097     menu->min_f = min;
00098     menu->max_f = max;
00099     menu->step_f = step;
00100     return menu;
00101 }
```

#### 7.27.4.6 init\_menu\_int()

```
menu_t* init_menu_int (
    enum menu_type type,
    int min,
    int max,
    int step,
    const char * prompt )
```

Creates a menu context, but does not display. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

## Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of menu
-------------	------------------

See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

#### Parameters

<i>min</i>	the minimum value
<i>max</i>	the maximum value
<i>step</i>	the step value
<i>prompt</i>	the prompt to display to user

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **73** of file **menu.c**.

References **create\_menu()**, **menu\_t::current**, **max()**, **menu\_t::max**, **min()**, **menu\_t::min**, and **menu\_t::step**.

```
00073                                     {
00074     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00075     menu->min = min;
00076     menu->max = max;
00077     menu->step = step;
00078     menu->current = 0;
00079     return menu;
00080 }
```

#### 7.27.4.7 init\_menu\_var()

```
menu_t* init_menu_var (
    enum menu_type type,
    const char * prompt,
    int nums,
    ... )
```

Creates a menu context, but does not display. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

#### Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of menu
-------------	------------------

See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

**Parameters**

<i>nums</i>	the number of elements passed to function
<i>prompt</i>	the prompt to display to user
<i>options</i>	the options to display for user

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/8/17

Definition at line 45 of file `menu.c`.References `create_menu()`, `menu_t::length`, and `menu_t::options`.Referenced by `initialize()`.

```

00045                                     {
00046     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00047     va_list ap;
00048     char **options_array = (char**)calloc(sizeof(char*), nums);
00049     va_start(ap, nums);
00050     for(int i = 0; i < nums; i++){
00051         options_array[i] = (char*) va_arg(ap, char*);
00052         printf("%s\n", options_array[i]);
00053     }
00054     va_end(ap);
00055     menu->options = options_array;
00056     menu->length = nums;
00057     return menu;
00058 }

```

**7.28 menu.h**

```

00001
00008 #ifndef _MENU_H_
00009 #define _MENU_H_
00010
00011 #include "lcd.h"
00012 #include "API.h"
00013 #include <string.h>
00014 #include <limits.h>
00015 #include <float.h>
00016 #include <vlib.h>
00017 // #include <stdlib.h>
00018 #include "log.h"
00019
00031 enum menu_type {
00038     INT_TYPE,
00045     FLOAT_TYPE,
00051     STRING_TYPE
00052 };
00053
00067 typedef struct menu_t{
00073     enum menu_type type;
00074
00080     char **options;
00081
00087     unsigned int length;
00088
00095     int min;
00096
00103     int max;
00104

```

```

00111  int step;
00112
00119  float min_f;
00120
00127  float max_f;
00128
00135  float step_f;
00141  int current;
00148  char *prompt;
00149 } menu_t;
00150
00157 static menu_t* create_menu(enum menu_type type, const char *prompt);
00158
00171 menu_t* init_menu_var(enum menu_type type, const char *prompt, int nums,...);
00172
00186 menu_t* init_menu_int(enum menu_type type, int min, int max, int step, const char*
    prompt);
00187
00201 menu_t* init_menu_float(enum menu_type type, float min, float max, float step, const char*
    prompt);
00202
00211 static void calculate_current_display(char* rtn, menu_t *menu);
00212
00223 int display_menu(menu_t *menu);
00224
00234 void denint_menu(menu_t *menu);
00235
00236 #endif

```

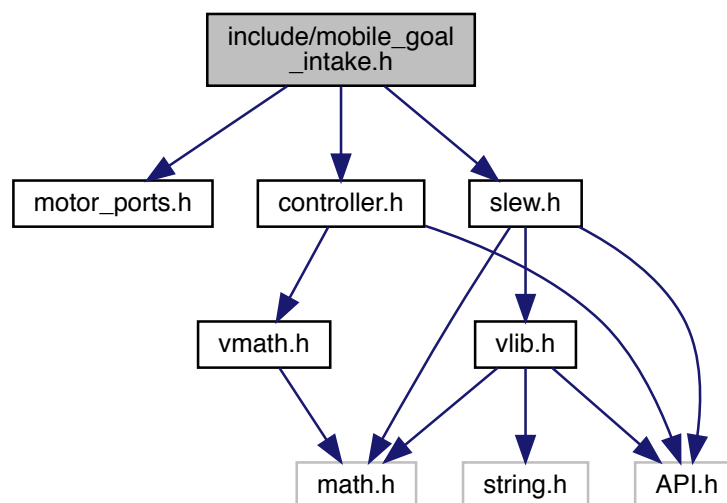
## 7.29 include/mobile\_goal\_intake.h File Reference

```

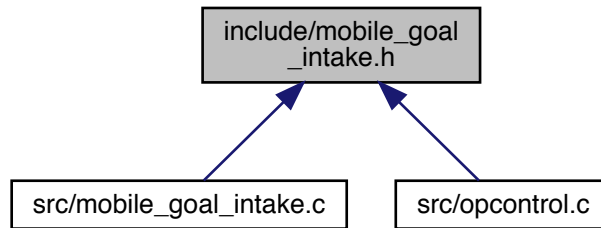
#include "motor_ports.h"
#include "controller.h"
#include "slew.h"

```

Include dependency graph for mobile\_goal\_intake.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- void **update\_intake** ()  
*updates the mobile goal intake in teleop.*

### 7.29.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.29.1.1 update\_intake()

```
void update_intake ( )
```

updates the mobile goal intake in teleop.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **20** of file **mobile\_goal\_intake.c**.

References **lower\_intake()**, **MASTER**, **raise\_intake()**, and **set\_intake\_motor()**.

Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```
00020         {
00021     if(joystickGetDigital(MASTER, 7, JOY_UP)) {
00022         raise_intake();
00023     }
00024     else if(joystickGetDigital(MASTER, 7, JOY_DOWN)){
00025         lower_intake();
00026     }
00027     else set_intake_motor(0);
00028 }
```



## 7.30 mobile\_goal\_intake.h

```

00001 #ifndef _MOBLE_GOAL_INTAKE_
00002 #define _MOBLE_GOAL_INTAKE_
00003
00004 #include "motor_ports.h"
00005 #include "controller.h"
00006 #include "slew.h"
00007
00013 void update_intake();
00014
00015 #endif

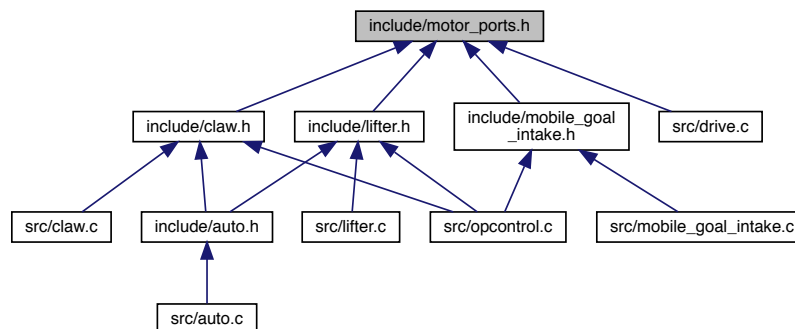
```

## 7.31 include/motor\_ports.h File Reference

The motor port definitions

Macros for the different motors ports.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define \_MOTOR\_PORTS\_H\_**
- **#define CLAW\_MOTOR** 10
- **#define INTAKE\_MOTOR** 8
- **#define MAX\_SPEED** 127  
*Max motor speed.*
- **#define MIN\_SPEED** -127
- **#define MOTOR\_BACK\_LEFT** 5  
*Back left drive motor of robot base.*
- **#define MOTOR\_BACK\_RIGHT** 4  
*Back right drive motor of robot base.*
- **#define MOTOR\_FRONT\_LEFT** 7  
*Front left drive motor of robot base.*
- **#define MOTOR\_FRONT\_RIGHT** 2  
*Front right drive motor of robot base.*
- **#define MOTOR\_LIFT** 9
- **#define MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_LEFT** 6  
*Middle left drive motor of robot base.*
- **#define MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_RIGHT** 3  
*Middle right drive motor of robot base.*
- **#define MOTOR\_SECONDARY\_LIFTER** 1

### 7.31.1 Detailed Description

The motor port definitions

Macros for the different motors ports.

Definition in file **motor\_ports.h**.

### 7.31.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.31.2.1 \_MOTOR\_PORTS\_H\_

```
#define _MOTOR_PORTS_H_
```

Definition at line **7** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

#### 7.31.2.2 CLAW\_MOTOR

```
#define CLAW_MOTOR 10
```

Definition at line **58** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **close\_claw()**, **open\_claw()**, and **set\_claw\_motor()**.

#### 7.31.2.3 INTAKE\_MOTOR

```
#define INTAKE_MOTOR 8
```

Definition at line **60** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_intake\_motor()**.

#### 7.31.2.4 MAX\_SPEED

```
#define MAX_SPEED 127
```

Max motor speed.

Definition at line **12** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **raise\_main\_lifter()**, **raise\_secondary\_lifter()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.31.2.5 MIN\_SPEED

```
#define MIN_SPEED -127
```

Definition at line 13 of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **lower\_main\_lifter()**, **lower\_secondary\_lifter()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

#### 7.31.2.6 MOTOR\_BACK\_LEFT

```
#define MOTOR_BACK_LEFT 5
```

Back left drive motor of robot base.

##### Author

Christian Desimone

##### Date

9/7/2017

Definition at line 54 of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

#### 7.31.2.7 MOTOR\_BACK\_RIGHT

```
#define MOTOR_BACK_RIGHT 4
```

Back right drive motor of robot base.

##### Author

Christian Desimone

##### Date

9/7/2017

Definition at line 48 of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

#### 7.31.2.8 MOTOR\_FRONT\_LEFT

```
#define MOTOR_FRONT_LEFT 7
```

Front left drive motor of robot base.

##### Author

Christian Desimone

##### Date

9/7/2017

Definition at line **27** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

#### 7.31.2.9 MOTOR\_FRONT\_RIGHT

```
#define MOTOR_FRONT_RIGHT 2
```

Front right drive motor of robot base.

##### Author

Christian Desimone

##### Date

9/7/2017

Definition at line **20** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

#### 7.31.2.10 MOTOR\_LIFT

```
#define MOTOR_LIFT 9
```

Definition at line **56** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**.

#### 7.31.2.11 MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_LEFT

```
#define MOTOR_MIDDLE_LEFT 6
```

Middle left drive motor of robot base.

##### Date

9/7/2017

##### Author

Christian Desimone

Definition at line **41** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

#### 7.31.2.12 MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_RIGHT

```
#define MOTOR_MIDDLE_RIGHT 3
```

Middle right drive motor of robot base.

##### Author

Christian Desimone

##### Date

9/7/2017

Definition at line **34** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

#### 7.31.2.13 MOTOR\_SECONDARY\_LIFTER

```
#define MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER 1
```

Definition at line **59** of file **motor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

## 7.32 motor\_ports.h

```

00001
00006 #ifndef _MOTOT_PORTS_H_
00007 #define _MOTOR_PORTS_H_
00008
00012 #define MAX_SPEED 127
00013 #define MIN_SPEED -127
00014
00020 #define MOTOR_FRONT_RIGHT 2
00021
00027 #define MOTOR_FRONT_LEFT 7
00028
00034 #define MOTOR_MIDDLE_RIGHT 3
00035
00041 #define MOTOR_MIDDLE_LEFT 6
00042
00048 #define MOTOR_BACK_RIGHT 4
00049
00054 #define MOTOR_BACK_LEFT 5
00055
00056 #define MOTOR_LIFT 9
00057
00058 #define CLAW_MOTOR 10
00059 #define MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER 1
00060 #define INTAKE_MOTOR 8
00061
00062 #endif

```

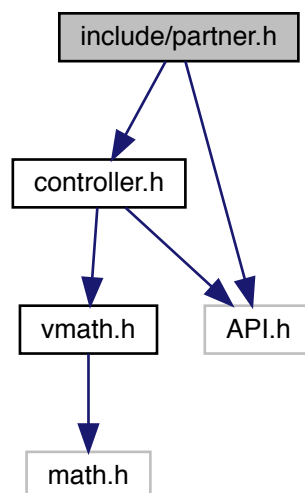
## 7.33 include/partner.h File Reference

```

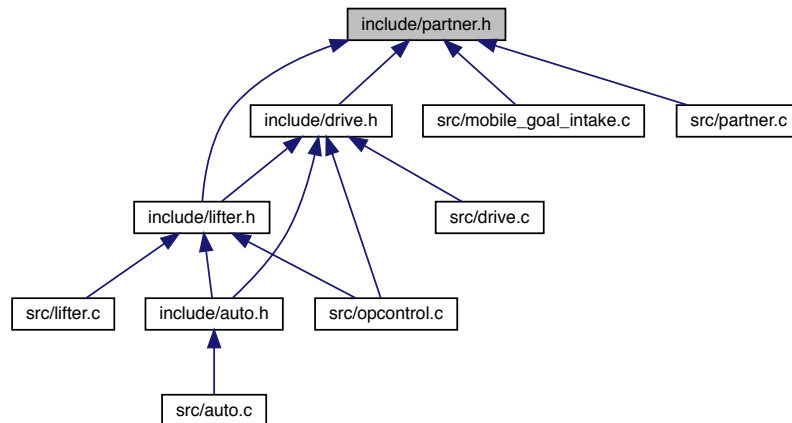
#include "controller.h"
#include "API.h"

```

Include dependency graph for partner.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Enumerations

- enum **CONTROLL\_MODE** { **MAIN\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**, **PARTNER\_CONTROLLER\_MODE** }

## Functions

- enum **CONTROLL\_MODE** **get\_mode** ()
- void **update\_control** ()  
*Updates the controller mode between Driver and Partner modes.*

### 7.33.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.33.1.1 CONTROLL\_MODE

```
enum CONTROLL_MODE
```

##### Enumerator

<b>MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE</b>	
<b>PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE</b>	

Definition at line 7 of file **partner.h**.

```

00007      {
00008  MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE,
00009  PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE
00010 };
  
```

## 7.33.2 Function Documentation

### 7.33.2.1 get\_mode()

```
enum CONTROLL_MODE get_mode ( )
```

Definition at line 5 of file **partner.c**.

References **mode**.

Referenced by **update\_drive\_motors()**.

```
00005                                     {
00006     return mode;
00007 }
```

### 7.33.2.2 update\_control()

```
void update_control ( )
```

Updates the controller mode between Driver and Partner modes.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 9 of file **partner.c**.

References **MAIN\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**, **mode**, **PARTNER**, and **PARTNER\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**.

```
00009                                     {
00010     if(joystickGetDigital(PARTNER, 7, JOY_LEFT)) {
00011         mode = MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE;
00012     } else if(joystickGetDigital(PARTNER, 7, JOY_RIGHT)) {
00013         mode = PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE;
00014     }
00015 }
```

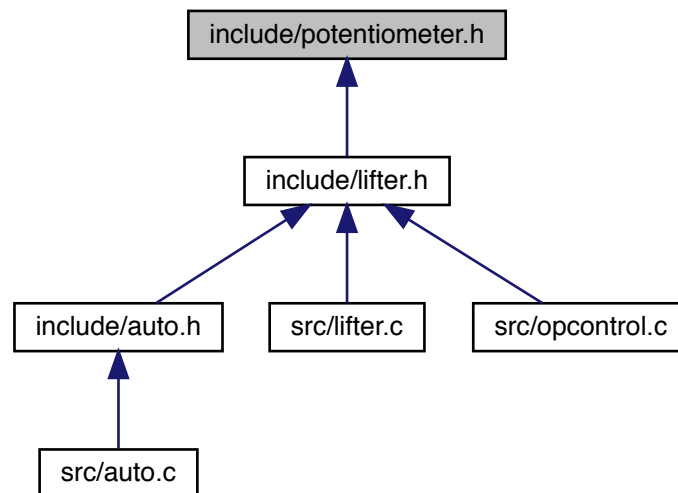
## 7.34 partner.h

```
00001 #ifndef _PARTNER_H_
00002 #define _PARTNER_H_
00003
00004 #include "controller.h"
00005 #include "API.h"
00006
00007 enum CONTROLL_MODE {
00008     MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE,
00009     PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE
00010 };
00011 void update_control();
00012
00013 enum CONTROLL_MODE get_mode();
00014
00015 #endif
```



## 7.35 include/potentiometer.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define DEG_MAX 250.0`
- `#define TICK_MAX 4095.0`

#### 7.35.1 Macro Definition Documentation

##### 7.35.1.1 DEG\_MAX

```
#define DEG_MAX 250.0
```

Definition at line 5 of file `potentiometer.h`.

Referenced by `lifterPotentiometerToDegree()`.

##### 7.35.1.2 TICK\_MAX

```
#define TICK_MAX 4095.0
```

Definition at line 4 of file `potentiometer.h`.

Referenced by `lifterPotentiometerToDegree()`.

## 7.36 potentiometer.h

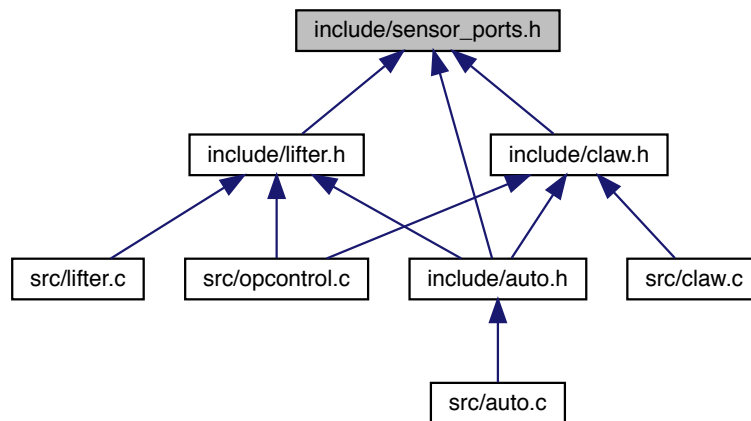
```

00001 #ifndef _POTENTIOMETER_H_
00002 #define _POTENTIOMETER_H_
00003
00004 #define TICK_MAX 4095.0
00005 #define DEG_MAX 250.0
00006
00007 #endif

```

## 7.37 include/sensor\_ports.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- **#define CLAW\_POT 1**
- **#define IME\_FRONT\_RIGHT 0**  
*Number of integrated motor encoders Used when checking to see if all imes are plugged in.*
- **#define LIFTER 2**

### 7.37.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.37.1.1 CLAW\_POT

```
#define CLAW_POT 1
```

Definition at line **21** of file **sensor\_ports.h**.

### 7.37.1.2 IME\_FRONT\_RIGHT

```
#define IME_FRONT_RIGHT 0
```

Number of integrated motor encoders Used when checking to see if all imes are plugged in.

#### See also

**init\_encoders** (p. 153)

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/7/2017

Definition at line **18** of file **sensor\_ports.h**.

### 7.37.1.3 LIFTER

```
#define LIFTER 2
```

Definition at line **20** of file **sensor\_ports.h**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**, and **getLifterTicks()**.

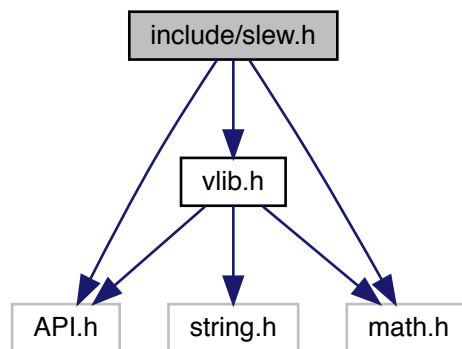
## 7.38 sensor\_ports.h

```
00001
00008 #ifndef _PORTS_H_
00009 #define _PORTS_H_
00010
00018 #define IME_FRONT_RIGHT 0
00019 // #define POTENTIOMETER_PORT 2
00020 #define LIFTER 2
00021 #define CLAW_POT 1
00022
00023 #endif
```

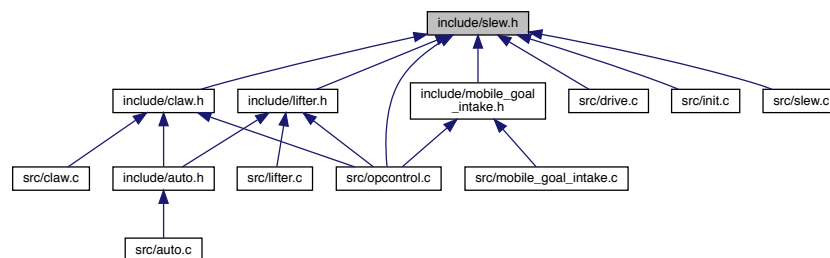
## 7.39 include/slew.h File Reference

Contains the slew rate controller wrapper for the motors.

```
#include <API.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <vlib.h>
Include dependency graph for slew.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Macros

- **#define MOTOR\_PORTS 12**  
*The number of motor ports on the robot.*
- **#define RAMP\_PROPORTION 1**  
*proportion defining how quickly the motor should converge on the correct value. higher value leads to slower convergence*
- **#define UPDATE\_PERIOD\_MS 25**  
*How frequently to update the motors, in milliseconds.*

## Functions

- void **deinitslew** ()  
*Deinitializes the slew rate controller and frees memory.*
- void **init\_slew** ()  
*Initializes the slew rate controller.*
- void **set\_motor\_immediate** (int motor, int speed)  
*Sets the motor speed ignoring the slew controller.*
- void **set\_motor\_slew** (int motor, int speed)  
*Sets motor speed wrapped inside the slew rate controller.*
- void **updateMotors** ()  
*Closes the distance between the desired motor value and the current motor value by half for each motor.*

### 7.39.1 Detailed Description

Contains the slew rate controller wrapper for the motors.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition in file **slew.h**.

### 7.39.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 7.39.2.1 MOTOR\_PORTS

```
#define MOTOR_PORTS 12
```

The number of motor ports on the robot.

#### Author

Christian DeSimone

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line **27** of file **slew.h**.

### 7.39.2.2 RAMP\_PROPORTION

```
#define RAMP_PROPORTION 1
```

proportion defining how quickly the motor should converge on the correct value. higher value leads to slower convergence

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line **34** of file **slew.h**.

### 7.39.2.3 UPDATE\_PERIOD\_MS

```
#define UPDATE_PERIOD_MS 25
```

How frequently to update the motors, in milliseconds.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line **20** of file **slew.h**.

## 7.39.3 Function Documentation

### 7.39.3.1 deinit\_slew()

```
void deinit_slew ( )
```

Deinitializes the slew rate controller and frees memory.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line 58 of file `slew.c`.

References `initialized`, `motors_curr_speeds`, `motors_set_speeds`, and `slew`.

Referenced by `autonomous()`.

```
00058     {
00059     taskDelete(slew);
00060     memset(motors_set_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00061     memset(motors_curr_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00062     initialized = false;
00063 }
```

### 7.39.3.2 init\_slew()

```
void init_slew ( )
```

Initializes the slew rate controller.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian DeSimone

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line 40 of file `slew.c`.

References `info()`, `initialized`, `motors_curr_speeds`, `motors_set_speeds`, `slew`, `speeds_mutex`, `updateMotors()`, and `warning()`.

Referenced by `autonomous()`, `operatorControl()`, `set_motor_immediate()`, and `set_motor_slew()`.

```
00040     {
00041     if(initialized) {
00042     warning("Trying to init already init slew");
00043     }
00044     memset(motors_set_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00045     memset(motors_curr_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00046     motorStopAll();
00047     info("Did Init Slew");
00048     speeds_mutex = mutexCreate();
00049     slew = taskRunLoop(updateMotors, 100);
00050     initialized = true;
00051 }
```

### 7.39.3.3 set\_motor\_immediate()

```
void set_motor_immediate (
    int motor,
    int speed )
```

Sets the motor speed ignoring the slew controller.

**Parameters**

<i>motor</i>	the motor port to use
<i>speed</i>	the speed to use, between -127 and 127

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/14/17

Definition at line 89 of file **slew.c**.

References **debug()**, **init\_slew()**, **initialized**, **motors\_curr\_speeds**, **motors\_set\_speeds**, and **speeds\_mutex**.

Referenced by **close\_claw()**, **open\_claw()**, **set\_claw\_motor()**, **set\_intake\_motor()**, **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

```

00089                                     {
00090     if(!initialized) {
00091         debug("Slew Not Initialized! Initializing");
00092         init_slew();
00093     }
00094     motorSet(motor, speed);
00095     mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00096     motors_curr_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00097     motors_set_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00098     mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00099 }
```

**7.39.3.4 set\_motor\_slew()**

```

void set_motor_slew (
    int motor,
    int speed )
```

Sets motor speed wrapped inside the slew rate controller.

**Parameters**

<i>motor</i>	the motor port to use
<i>speed</i>	the speed to use, between -127 and 127

**Author**

Chris Jerrett



**Date**

9/14/17

Definition at line 72 of file `slew.c`.

References `debug()`, `init_slew()`, `initialized`, `motors_set_speeds`, and `speeds_mutex`.

Referenced by `set_side_speed()`.

```

00072                                     {
00073     if(!initialized) {
00074         debug("Slew Not Initialized! Initializing");
00075         init_slew();
00076     }
00077     mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00078     motors_set_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00079     mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00080 }
```

**7.39.3.5 updateMotors()**

```
void updateMotors ( )
```

Closes the distance between the desired motor value and the current motor value by half for each motor.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/14/17

Definition at line 18 of file `slew.c`.

References `motors_curr_speeds`, `motors_set_speeds`, and `speeds_mutex`.

Referenced by `init_slew()`.

```

00018                                     {
00019     //Take back half approach
00020     //Not linear but equal to setSpeed(1-(1/2)^x)
00021     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 9; i++) {
00022         if(motors_set_speeds[i] == motors_curr_speeds[i]) continue;
00023         mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00024         int set_speed = (motors_set_speeds[i]);
00025         int curr_speed = motors_curr_speeds[i];
00026         mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00027         int diff = set_speed - curr_speed;
00028         int offset = diff;
00029         int n = curr_speed + offset;
00030         motors_curr_speeds[i] = n;
00031         motorSet(i+1, n);
00032     }
00033 }
```

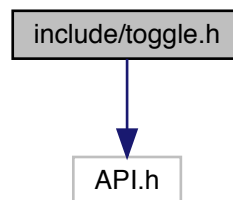
## 7.40 slew.h

```
00001
00008 #ifndef _SLEW_H_
00009 #define _SLEW_H_
00010
00011 #include <API.h>
00012 #include <math.h>
00013 #include <vlib.h>
00014
00020 #define UPDATE_PERIOD_MS 25
00021
00027 #define MOTOR_PORTS 12
00028
00034 #define RAMP_PROPORTION 1
00035
00041 void updateMotors();
00042
00048 void deinitSlew();
00049
00055 void init_slew();
00056
00064 void set_motor_slew(int motor, int speed);
00065
00073 void set_motor_immediate(int motor, int speed);
00074
00075 #endif
```

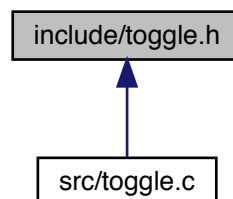
## 7.41 include/toggle.h File Reference

#include <API.h>

Include dependency graph for toggle.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Enumerations

- enum **button\_t** {  
**JOY1\_5D** = 0, **JOY1\_5U** = 1, **JOY1\_6D** = 2, **JOY1\_6U** = 3,  
**JOY1\_7U** = 4, **JOY1\_7L** = 5, **JOY1\_7R** = 6, **JOY1\_7D** = 7,  
**JOY1\_8U** = 8, **JOY1\_8L** = 9, **JOY1\_8R** = 10, **JOY1\_8D** = 11,  
**JOY2\_5D** = 12, **JOY2\_5U** = 13, **JOY2\_6D** = 14, **JOY2\_6U** = 15,  
**JOY2\_7U** = 16, **JOY2\_7L** = 17, **JOY2\_7R** = 18, **JOY2\_7D** = 19,  
**JOY2\_8U** = 20, **JOY2\_8L** = 21, **JOY2\_8R** = 22, **JOY2\_8D** = 23,  
**LCD\_LEFT** = 24, **LCD\_CENT** = 25, **LCD\_RIGHT** = 26 }

## Functions

- bool **buttonGetState** ( **button\_t** )  
*Returns the current status of a button (pressed or not pressed)*
- void **buttonInit** ()  
*Initializes the buttons.*
- bool **buttonIsNewPress** ( **button\_t** )  
*Detects if button is a new press from most recent check by comparing previous value to current value.*

### 7.41.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.41.1.1 button\_t

enum **button\_t**

Renames the input channels

#### Enumerator

JOY1_5D	
JOY1_5U	
JOY1_6D	
JOY1_6U	
JOY1_7U	
JOY1_7L	
JOY1_7R	
JOY1_7D	
JOY1_8U	
JOY1_8L	
JOY1_8R	
JOY1_8D	
JOY2_5D	
JOY2_5U	
JOY2_6D	
JOY2_6U	
JOY2_7U	
JOY2_7L	

## Enumerator

JOY2_7R	
JOY2_7D	
JOY2_8U	
JOY2_8L	
JOY2_8R	
JOY2_8D	
LCD_LEFT	
LCD_CENT	
LCD_RIGHT	

Definition at line 20 of file **toggle.h**.

```

00020     {
00021         JOY1_5D = 0,
00022         JOY1_5U = 1,
00023         JOY1_6D = 2,
00024         JOY1_6U = 3,
00025         JOY1_7U = 4,
00026         JOY1_7L = 5,
00027         JOY1_7R = 6,
00028         JOY1_7D = 7,
00029         JOY1_8U = 8,
00030         JOY1_8L = 9,
00031         JOY1_8R = 10,
00032         JOY1_8D = 11,
00033
00034         JOY2_5D = 12,
00035         JOY2_5U = 13,
00036         JOY2_6D = 14,
00037         JOY2_6U = 15,
00038         JOY2_7U = 16,
00039         JOY2_7L = 17,
00040         JOY2_7R = 18,
00041         JOY2_7D = 19,
00042         JOY2_8U = 20,
00043         JOY2_8L = 21,
00044         JOY2_8R = 22,
00045         JOY2_8D = 23,
00046
00047         LCD_LEFT = 24,
00048         LCD_CENT = 25,
00049         LCD_RIGHT = 26
00050 } button_t;

```

## 7.41.2 Function Documentation

### 7.41.2.1 buttonGetState()

```

bool buttonGetState (
    button_t )

```

Returns the current status of a button (pressed or not pressed)

#### Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button to detect from the Buttons enumeration.
---------------	--

## Returns

true (pressed) or false (not pressed)

Definition at line 25 of file **toggle.c**.

References **LCD\_CENT**, **LCD\_LEFT**, and **LCD\_RIGHT**.

Referenced by **buttonIsNewPress()**.

```
00025                                     {
00026     bool currentButton = false;
00027
00028     // Determine how to get the current button value (from what function) and where it
00029     // is, then get it.
00030     if (button < LCD_LEFT) {
00031         // button is a joystick button
00032         unsigned char joystick;
00033         unsigned char buttonGroup;
00034         unsigned char buttonLocation;
00035
00036         button_t newButton;
00037         if (button <= 11) {
00038             // button is on joystick 1
00039             joystick = 1;
00040             newButton = button;
00041         }
00042         else {
00043             // button is on joystick 2
00044             joystick = 2;
00045             // shift button down to joystick 1 buttons in order to
00046             // detect which button on joystick is queried
00047             newButton = (button_t)(button - 12);
00048         }
00049
00050         switch (newButton) {
00051             case 0:
00052                 buttonGroup = 5;
00053                 buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00054                 break;
00055             case 1:
00056                 buttonGroup = 5;
00057                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00058                 break;
00059             case 2:
00060                 buttonGroup = 6;
00061                 buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00062                 break;
00063             case 3:
00064                 buttonGroup = 6;
00065                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00066                 break;
00067             case 4:
00068                 buttonGroup = 7;
00069                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00070                 break;
00071             case 5:
00072                 buttonGroup = 7;
00073                 buttonLocation = JOY_LEFT;
00074                 break;
00075             case 6:
00076                 buttonGroup = 7;
00077                 buttonLocation = JOY_RIGHT;
00078                 break;
00079             case 7:
00080                 buttonGroup = 7;
00081                 buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00082                 break;
00083             case 8:
00084                 buttonGroup = 8;
00085                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00086                 break;
00087             case 9:
00088                 buttonGroup = 8;
00089                 buttonLocation = JOY_LEFT;
00090                 break;
00091             case 10:
00092                 buttonGroup = 8;
00093                 buttonLocation = JOY_RIGHT;
00094                 break;
00095             case 11:
00096                 buttonGroup = 8;
```

```

00097         buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00098         break;
00099     default:
00100         break;
00101     }
00102     currentButton = joystickGetDigital(joystick, buttonGroup, buttonLocation);
00103 }
00104 else {
00105     // button is on LCD
00106     if (button == LCD_LEFT)
00107         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_LEFT);
00108
00109     if (button == LCD_CENT)
00110         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_CENTER);
00111
00112     if (button == LCD_RIGHT)
00113         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_RIGHT);
00114 }
00115 return currentButton;
00116 }

```

#### 7.41.2.2 buttonInit()

```
void buttonInit ( )
```

Initializes the buttons.

Initializes the buttons.

Definition at line 20 of file **toggle.c**.

References **buttonPressed**.

```

00020     {
00021     for (int i = 0; i < 27; i++)
00022         buttonPressed[i] = false;
00023 }

```

#### 7.41.2.3 buttonIsNewPress()

```
bool buttonIsNewPress (
    button_t button )
```

Detects if button is a new press from most recent check by comparing previous value to current value.

##### Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button to detect from the Buttons enumeration (see include/buttons.h).
---------------	--

##### Returns

true or false depending on if there was a change in button state.

## Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button to detect from the Buttons enumeration (see include/buttons.h).
---------------	--

## Returns

true or false depending on if there was a change in button state.

## Example code:

```
...
if(buttonIsNewPress(JOY1_8D))
    digitalWrite(1, !digitalRead(1));
...
```

Definition at line 135 of file **toggle.c**.

References **buttonGetState()**, and **buttonPressed**.

```
00135                                     {
00136     bool currentButton = buttonGetState(button);
00137
00138     if (!currentButton) // buttons is not currently pressed
00139         buttonPressed[button] = false;
00140
00141     if (currentButton && !buttonPressed[button]) {
00142         // button is currently pressed and was not detected as being pressed during last check
00143         buttonPressed[button] = true;
00144         return true;
00145     }
00146     else return false; // button is not pressed or was already detected
00147 }
```

## 7.42 toggle.h

```
00001
00012 #ifndef BUTTONS_H_
00013 #define BUTTONS_H_
00014
00015 #include <API.h>
00016
00020 typedef enum {
00021     JOY1_5D = 0,
00022     JOY1_5U = 1,
00023     JOY1_6D = 2,
00024     JOY1_6U = 3,
00025     JOY1_7U = 4,
00026     JOY1_7L = 5,
00027     JOY1_7R = 6,
00028     JOY1_7D = 7,
00029     JOY1_8U = 8,
00030     JOY1_8L = 9,
00031     JOY1_8R = 10,
00032     JOY1_8D = 11,
00033
00034     JOY2_5D = 12,
00035     JOY2_5U = 13,
00036     JOY2_6D = 14,
00037     JOY2_6U = 15,
00038     JOY2_7U = 16,
00039     JOY2_7L = 17,
00040     JOY2_7R = 18,
00041     JOY2_7D = 19,
00042     JOY2_8U = 20,
00043     JOY2_8L = 21,
00044     JOY2_8R = 22,
00045     JOY2_8D = 23,
00046
00047     LCD_LEFT = 24,
```

```

00048     LCD_CENT = 25,
00049     LCD_RIGHT = 26
00050 } button_t;
00051
00055 void buttonInit();
00056
00066 bool buttonIsNewPress(button_t);
00067
00076 bool buttonGetState(button_t);
00077
00078 #endif

```

## 7.43 include/vlib.h File Reference

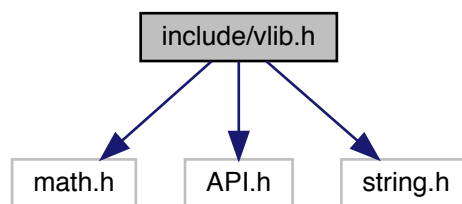
Contains misc helpful functions.

```

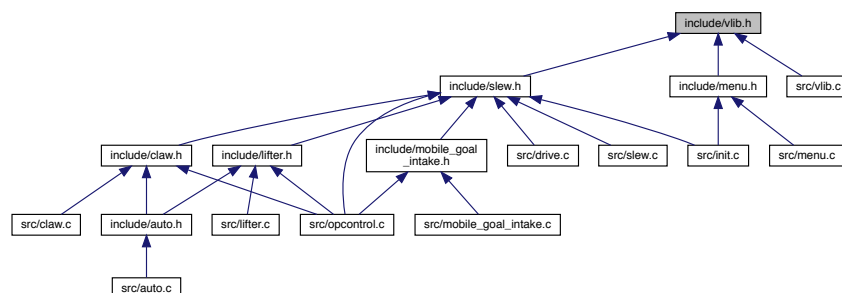
#include <math.h>
#include <API.h>
#include <string.h>

```

Include dependency graph for vlib.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Functions

- void \* **calloc\_real** (size\_t elements, size\_t size)
- void **ftoa** (float a, char \*buffer, int precision)  
*converts a float to string.*



- int **itoaa** (int a, char \*buffer, int digits)  
*converts a int to string.*
- void **reverse** (char \*str, int len)  
*reverses a string 'str' of length 'len'*

### 7.43.1 Detailed Description

Contains misc helpful functions.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file **vlib.h**.

### 7.43.2 Function Documentation

#### 7.43.2.1 calloc\_real()

```
void* calloc_real (
    size_t elements,
    size_t size )
```

#### 7.43.2.2 ftoaa()

```
void ftoaa (
    float a,
    char * buffer,
    int precision )
```

converts a float to string.

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	the float
<i>buffer</i>	the string the float will be written to.
<i>precision</i>	digits after the decimal to write

**Author**

Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/26/2017

Definition at line 55 of file **vlib.c**.References **itoaa()**.Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**.

```
00055                                     {
00056
00057     // Extract integer part
00058     int ipart = (int)a;
00059
00060     // Extract floating part
00061     float fpart = a - (float)ipart;
00062
00063     // convert integer part to string
00064     int i = itoaa(ipart, buffer, 0);
00065
00066     // check for display option after point
00067     if(precision != 0) {
00068         buffer[i] = '.'; // add dot
00069
00070         // Get the value of fraction part up to given num.
00071         // of points after dot. The third parameter is needed
00072         // to handle cases like 233.007
00073         fpart = fpart * pow(10, precision);
00074
00075         itoaa((int)fpart, buffer + i + 1, precision);
00076     }
00077 }
```

**7.43.2.3 itoaa()**

```
int itoaa (
    int a,
    char * buffer,
    int digits )
```

converts a int to string.

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	the integer
<i>buffer</i>	the string the int will be written to.
<i>digits</i>	the number of digits to be written

**Returns**

the digits

**Author**

Chris Jerrett, Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line 30 of file **vlib.c**.

References **reverse()**.

Referenced by **ftoaa()**.

```
00030                                     {
00031     int i = 0;
00032     while (a) {
00033         buffer[i++] = (a%10) + '0';
00034         a = a/10;
00035     }
00036
00037     // If number of digits required is more, then
00038     // add 0s at the beginning
00039     while (i < digits)
00040         buffer[i++] = '0';
00041
00042     reverse(buffer, i);
00043     buffer[i] = '\0';
00044     return i;
00045 }
```

**7.43.2.4 reverse()**

```
void reverse (
    char * str,
    int len )
```

reverses a string 'str' of length 'len'

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

**Parameters**

<i>str</i>	the string to reverse
<i>len</i>	the length

Definition at line 10 of file **vlib.c**.

Referenced by `itoaa()`.

```

00010     {
00011         int i=0, j=len-1, temp;
00012         while (i<j) {
00013             temp = str[i];
00014             str[i] = str[j];
00015             str[j] = temp;
00016             i++; j--;
00017         }
00018     }

```

## 7.44 vlib.h

```

00001
00008 #ifndef _VLIB_H_
00009 #define _VLIB_H_
00010
00011 #include <math.h>
00012 #include <API.h>
00013 #include <string.h>
00014
00022 void reverse(char *str, int len);
00023
00034 int itoaa(int a, char *buffer, int digits);
00035
00036
00046 void ftoaa(float a, char *buffer, int precision);
00047
00048 void *calloc_real(size_t elements, size_t size);
00049
00050
00051 #endif

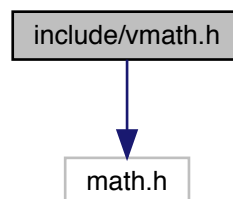
```

## 7.45 include/vmath.h File Reference

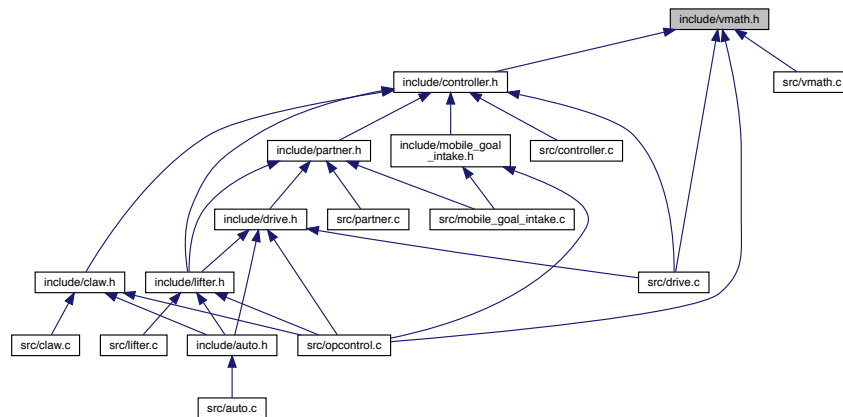
Vex Specific Math Functions, includes: Cartesian to polar coordinates.

```
#include <math.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vmath.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct **cord**  
A struct that contains cartesian coordinates.
- struct **polar\_cord**  
A struct that contains polar coordinates.

## Macros

- #define **M\_PI** 3.14159265358979323846

## Functions

- struct **polar\_cord cartesian\_cord\_to\_polar** (struct **cord** cords)  
Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.
- struct **polar\_cord cartesian\_to\_polar** (float x, float y)  
Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.
- int **max** (int a, int b)  
the min of two values
- int **min** (int a, int b)  
the min of two values
- double **sind** (double angle)  
sine of a angle in degrees

### 7.45.1 Detailed Description

Vex Specific Math Functions, includes: Cartesian to polar coordinates.

#### Author

Christian Desimone  
Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition in file **vmath.h**.

## 7.45.2 Macro Definition Documentation

### 7.45.2.1 M\_PI

```
#define M_PI 3.14159265358979323846
```

Definition at line **13** of file **vmath.h**.

Referenced by **sind()**.

## 7.45.3 Function Documentation

### 7.45.3.1 cartesian\_cord\_to\_polar()

```
struct polar_cord cartesian_cord_to_polar (  
    struct cord cords )
```

Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/8/2017

#### Parameters

<i>cords</i>	the cartesian cords
--------------	---------------------

#### Returns

a struct containing the angle and magnitude.

#### See also

**polar\_cord** (p. 22)

**cord** (p. 13)

Definition at line **55** of file **vmath.c**.

References **cartesian\_to\_polar()**.

```

00055                                     {
00056     return cartesian_to_polar(cords.x, cords.y);
00057 }

```

### 7.45.3.2 cartesian\_to\_polar()

```

struct polar_cord cartesian_to_polar (
    float x,
    float y )

```

Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/8/2017

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	float value of the x cartesian coordinate.
<i>y</i>	float value of the y cartesian coordinate.

#### Returns

a struct containing the angle and magnitude.

#### See also

**polar\_cord** (p. 22)

Definition at line 14 of file **vmath.c**.

References **polar\_cord::angle**, and **polar\_cord::magnitue**.

Referenced by **cartesian\_cord\_to\_polar()**.

```

00014                                     {
00015     float degree = 0;
00016     double magnitude = sqrt((fabs(x) * fabs(x)) + (fabs(y) * fabs(y)));
00017
00018     if(x < 0){
00019         degree += 180.0;
00020     }
00021     else if(x > 0 && y < 0){
00022         degree += 360.0;
00023     }
00024
00025     if(x != 0 && y != 0){
00026         degree += atan((float)y / (float)x);
00027     }
00028     else if(x == 0 && y > 0){

```

```

00029     degree = 90.0;
00030 }
00031 else if(y == 0 && x < 0){
00032     degree = 180.0;
00033 }
00034 else if(x == 0 && y < 0){
00035     degree = 270.0;
00036 }
00037
00038 struct polar_cord p;
00039 p.angle = degree;
00040 p.magnitue = magnitude;
00041 return p;
00042 }

```

### 7.45.3.3 max()

```

int max (
    int a,
    int b )

```

the min of two values

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first
<i>b</i>	the second

#### Returns

the smaller of a and b

Definition at line **84** of file **vmath.c**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **init\_menu\_float()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

```

00084
00085 if(a > b) return a;
00086 return b;
00087 }

```

### 7.45.3.4 min()

```

int min (
    int a,
    int b )

```

the min of two values

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first
<i>b</i>	the second



**Returns**

the smaller of a and b

Definition at line 73 of file **vmath.c**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **init\_menu\_float()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

```
00073
00074     if(a < b) return a;
00075     return b;
00076 }
```

**7.45.3.5 sind()**

```
double sind (
    double angle )
```

sine of a angle in degrees

Definition at line 62 of file **vmath.c**.

References **M\_PI**.

```
00062
00063     double angleradians = angle * M_PI / 180.0f;
00064     return sin(angleradians);
00065 }
```

**7.46 vmath.h**

```
00001
00009 #ifndef _VMATH_H_
00010 #define _VMATH_H_
00011
00012 #include <math.h>
00013 #define M_PI 3.14159265358979323846
00014
00020 struct polar_cord {
00022     float angle;
00024     float magnitue;
00025 };
00026
00032 struct cord {
00034     float x;
00036     float y;
00037 };
00038
00050 struct polar_cord cartesian_to_polar(float x, float y);
00051
00063 struct polar_cord cartesian_cord_to_polar(struct cord cords);
00064
00071 int min(int a, int b);
00072
00079 int max(int a, int b);
00080
00084 double sind(double angle);
00085 #endif
```

## 7.47 README.md File Reference

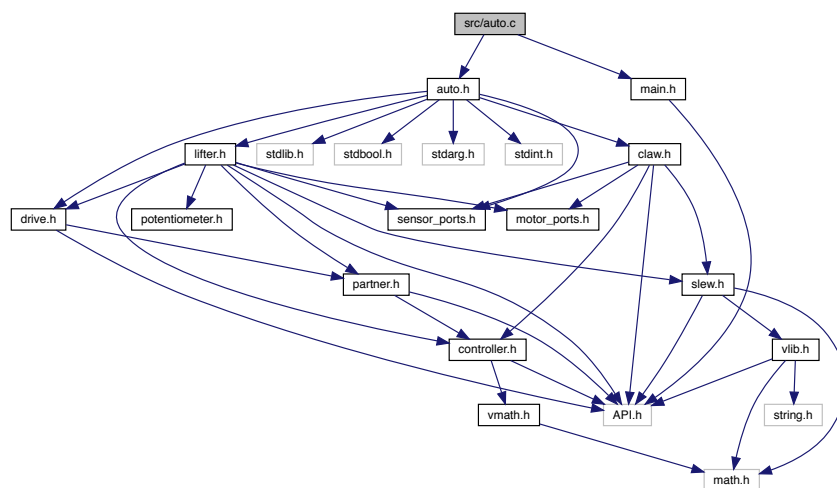
## 7.48 README.md

```
00001 # InTheZoneA
00002 Team A code for In The Zone
```

## 7.49 src/auto.c File Reference

File for autonomous code.

```
#include "main.h"
#include "auto.h"
Include dependency graph for auto.c:
```



## Functions

- void **autonomous** ()

### 7.49.1 Detailed Description

File for autonomous code.

This file should contain the user **autonomous()** (p. 138) function and any functions related to it.

Any copyright is dedicated to the Public Domain. <http://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/>

PROS contains FreeRTOS (<http://www.freertos.org>) whose source code may be obtained from <http://sourceforge.net/projects/freertos/files/> or on request.

Definition in file **auto.c**.

## 7.49.2 Function Documentation

### 7.49.2.1 autonomous()

```
void autonomous ( )
```

Runs the user autonomous code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size whenever the robot is enabled via the Field Management System or the VEX Competition Switch in the autonomous mode. If the robot is disabled or communications is lost, the autonomous task will be stopped by the kernel. Re-enabling the robot will restart the task, not re-start it from where it left off.

Code running in the autonomous task cannot access information from the VEX Joystick. However, the autonomous function can be invoked from another task if a VEX Competition Switch is not available, and it can access joystick information if called in this way.

The autonomous task may exit, unlike **operatorControl()** (p. 84) which should never exit. If it does so, the robot will await a switch to another mode or disable/enable cycle.

Definition at line **30** of file **auto.c**.

References **BOTH**, **close\_claw()**, **deinitslew()**, **GOAL\_HEIGHT**, **init\_slew()**, **LIFTER**, **MID\_LEFT\_DRIVE**, **MID\_RIGHT\_DRIVE**, **open\_claw()**, and **set\_side\_speed()**.

```
00030      {
00031  init_slew();
00032
00033  delay(10);
00034  printf("auto\n");
00035  //How far the left wheels have gone
00036  int counts_drive_left;
00037  //How far the right wheels have gone
00038  int counts_drive_right;
00039  //The average distance traveled forward
00040  int counts_drive;
00041
00042  //Reset the integrated motor controllers
00043  imeReset(MID_LEFT_DRIVE);
00044  imeReset(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE);
00045  //Set initial values for how far the wheels have gone
00046  imeGet(MID_LEFT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_left);
00047  imeGet(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_right);
00048  counts_drive = counts_drive_left + counts_drive_right;
00049  counts_drive /= 2;
00050
00051  //Grab pre-load cone
00052  close_claw();
00053  delay(300);
00054
00055  //Raise the lifter
00056  while(analogRead(LIFTER) < GOAL_HEIGHT){
00057      //set_lifter_motors(-127);
00058  }
00059  //set_lifter_motors(0);
00060  //Drive towards the goal
00061  while(counts_drive < 530){
00062      set_side_speed(BOTH, 127);
00063      //Reestablish the distance traveled
00064      imeGet(MID_LEFT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_left);
00065      imeGet(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_right);
00066      counts_drive = counts_drive_left + counts_drive_right;
00067      counts_drive /= 2;
00068  }
00069  //Stop moving
00070  set_side_speed(BOTH, 0);
00071  delay(1000);
00072
00073  //Drop the cone on the goal
00074  open_claw();
00075  delay(1000);
00076  deinitslew();
00077  }
```

## 7.50 auto.c

```

00001
00013 #include "main.h"
00014 #include "auto.h"
00015
00016 /*
00017  * Runs the user autonomous code. This function will be started in its own task with the default
00018  * priority and stack size whenever the robot is enabled via the Field Management System or the
00019  * VEX Competition Switch in the autonomous mode. If the robot is disabled or communications is
00020  * lost, the autonomous task will be stopped by the kernel. Re-enabling the robot will restart
00021  * the task, not re-start it from where it left off.
00022  *
00023  * Code running in the autonomous task cannot access information from the VEX Joystick. However,
00024  * the autonomous function can be invoked from another task if a VEX Competition Switch is not
00025  * available, and it can access joystick information if called in this way.
00026  *
00027  * The autonomous task may exit, unlike operatorControl() which should never exit. If it does
00028  * so, the robot will await a switch to another mode or disable/enable cycle.
00029  */
00030 void autonomous() {
00031     init_slew();
00032
00033     delay(10);
00034     printf("auto\n");
00035     //How far the left wheels have gone
00036     int counts_drive_left;
00037     //How far the right wheels have gone
00038     int counts_drive_right;
00039     //The average distance traveled forward
00040     int counts_drive;
00041
00042     //Reset the integrated motor controllers
00043     imeReset(MID_LEFT_DRIVE);
00044     imeReset(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE);
00045     //Set initial values for how far the wheels have gone
00046     imeGet(MID_LEFT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_left);
00047     imeGet(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_right);
00048     counts_drive = counts_drive_left + counts_drive_right;
00049     counts_drive /= 2;
00050
00051     //Grab pre-load cone
00052     close_claw();
00053     delay(300);
00054
00055     //Raise the lifter
00056     while(analogRead(LIFTER) < GOAL_HEIGHT){
00057         //set_lifter_motors(-127);
00058     }
00059     //set_lifter_motors(0);
00060     //Drive towards the goal
00061     while(counts_drive < 530){
00062         set_side_speed(BOTH, 127);
00063         //Reestablish the distance traveled
00064         imeGet(MID_LEFT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_left);
00065         imeGet(MID_RIGHT_DRIVE, &counts_drive_right);
00066         counts_drive = counts_drive_left + counts_drive_right;
00067         counts_drive /= 2;
00068     }
00069     //Stop moving
00070     set_side_speed(BOTH, 0);
00071     delay(1000);
00072
00073     //Drop the cone on the goal
00074     open_claw();
00075     delay(1000);
00076     deinit_slew();
00077 }

```

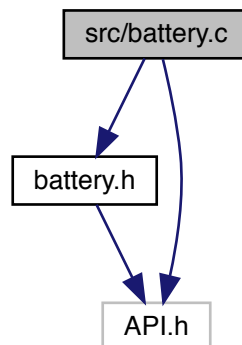
## 7.51 src/battery.c File Reference

```

#include "battery.h"
#include <API.h>

```

Include dependency graph for battery.c:



## Functions

- double **backup\_battery\_voltage** ()  
*gets the backup battery voltage*
- bool **battery\_level\_acceptable** ()  
*returns if the batteries are acceptable*
- double **main\_battery\_voltage** ()  
*gets the main battery voltage*

### 7.51.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.51.1.1 backup\_battery\_voltage()

```
double backup_battery_voltage ( )
```

gets the backup battery voltage

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 17 of file **battery.c**.

Referenced by **battery\_level\_acceptable()**.

```
00017         {  
00018     return powerLevelBackup() / 1000.0;  
00019 }
```

### 7.51.1.2 battery\_level\_acceptable()

```
bool battery_level_acceptable ( )
```

returns if the batteries are acceptable

See also

**MIN\_MAIN\_VOLTAGE** (p. 28)

**MIN\_BACKUP\_VOLTAGE** (p. 28)

Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 28 of file **battery.c**.

References **backup\_battery\_voltage()**, **main\_battery\_voltage()**, **MIN\_BACKUP\_VOLTAGE**, and **MIN\_MAIN\_VOLTAGE**.

```
00028      {
00029  if(main_battery_voltage() < MIN_MAIN_VOLTAGE) return false;
00030  if(backup_battery_voltage() < MIN_BACKUP_VOLTAGE) return false;
00031  return true;
00032 }
```

### 7.51.1.3 main\_battery\_voltage()

```
double main_battery_voltage ( )
```

gets the main battery voltage

Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 9 of file **battery.c**.

Referenced by **battery\_level\_acceptable()**.

```
00009      {
00010  return powerLevelMain() / 1000.0;
00011 }
```

## 7.52 battery.c

```

00001 #include "battery.h"
00002 #include <API.h>
00003
00004
00009 double main_battery_voltage() {
00010     return powerLevelMain() / 1000.0;
00011 }
00012
00017 double backup_battery_voltage() {
00018     return powerLevelBackup() / 1000.0;
00019 }
00020
00028 bool battery_level_acceptable() {
00029     if(main_battery_voltage() < MIN_MAIN_VOLTAGE) return false;
00030     if(backup_battery_voltage() < MIN_BACKUP_VOLTAGE) return false;
00031     return true;
00032 }

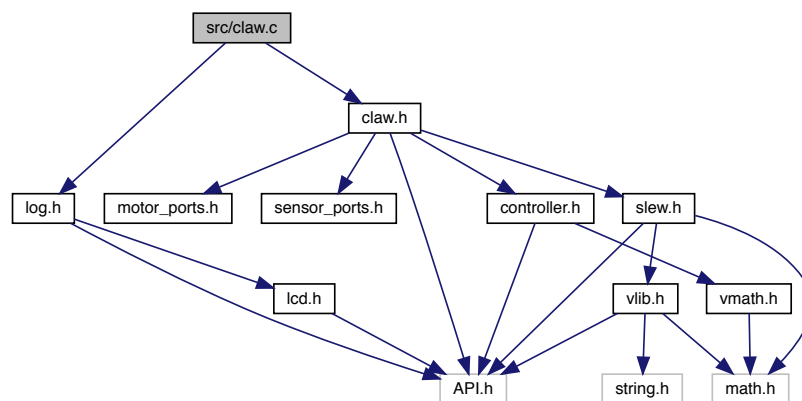
```

## 7.53 src/claw.c File Reference

```
#include "claw.h"
```

```
#include "log.h"
```

Include dependency graph for claw.c:



### Functions

- void **close\_claw** ()  
*Drives the motors to close the claw.*
- void **open\_claw** ()  
*Drives the motors to open the claw.*
- void **set\_claw\_motor** (const int v)  
*sets the claw motor speed*
- void **update\_claw** ()  
*Updates the claw motor values.*

### Variables

- static enum **claw\_state** state = **CLAW\_NEUTRAL\_STATE**

### 7.53.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.53.1.1 close\_claw()

```
void close_claw ( )
```

Drives the motors to close the claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 48 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_MOTOR**, **MIN\_CLAW\_SPEED**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

```
00048             {  
00049   set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, MIN_CLAW_SPEED);  
00050 }
```

#### 7.53.1.2 open\_claw()

```
void open_claw ( )
```

Drives the motors to open the claw.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 40 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_MOTOR**, **MAX\_CLAW\_SPEED**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

```
00040             {  
00041   set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, MAX_CLAW_SPEED);  
00042 }
```



## 7.53.1.3 set\_claw\_motor()

```
void set_claw_motor (
    const int v )
```

sets the claw motor speed

## Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 31 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_MOTOR**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **update\_claw()**.

```
00031     {
00032     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, v);
00033 }
```

## 7.53.1.4 update\_claw()

```
void update_claw ( )
```

Updates the claw motor values.

## Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 9 of file **claw.c**.

References **CLAW\_CLOSE**, **CLAW\_CLOSE\_STATE**, **CLAW\_NEUTRAL\_STATE**, **CLAW\_OPEN**, **CLAW\_OPEN\_STATE**, **MAX\_CLAW\_SPEED**, **MIN\_CLAW\_SPEED**, **set\_claw\_motor()**, and **state**.

Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```
00009     {
00010     if(joystickGetDigital(CLAW_CLOSE)) {
00011         state = CLAW_CLOSE_STATE;
00012     } else if(joystickGetDigital(CLAW_OPEN)) {
00013         state = CLAW_OPEN_STATE;
00014     } else {
00015         state = CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE;
00016     }
00017
00018     if(state == CLAW_CLOSE_STATE) {
00019         set_claw_motor(MAX_CLAW_SPEED);
00020     } else if(state == CLAW_OPEN_STATE) {
00021         set_claw_motor(MIN_CLAW_SPEED);
00022     } else {
00023         set_claw_motor(0);
00024     }
00025 }
```

## 7.53.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.53.2.1 state

```
enum claw_state state = CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE [static]
```

Definition at line 3 of file **claw.c**.

Referenced by **update\_claw()**.

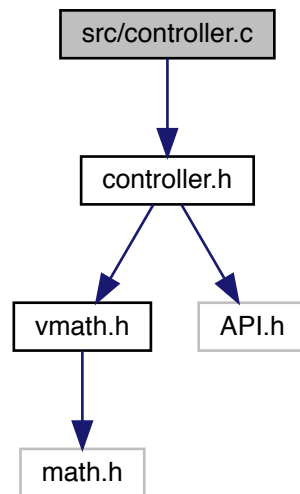
## 7.54 claw.c

```
00001 #include "claw.h"
00002 #include "log.h"
00003 static enum claw_state state = CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE;
00004
00009 void update_claw() {
00010     if(joystickGetDigital(CLAW_CLOSE)) {
00011         state = CLAW_CLOSE_STATE;
00012     } else if(joystickGetDigital(CLAW_OPEN)) {
00013         state = CLAW_OPEN_STATE;
00014     } else {
00015         state = CLAW_NEUTRAL_STATE;
00016     }
00017
00018     if(state == CLAW_CLOSE_STATE) {
00019         set_claw_motor(MAX_CLAW_SPEED);
00020     } else if(state == CLAW_OPEN_STATE) {
00021         set_claw_motor(MIN_CLAW_SPEED);
00022     } else {
00023         set_claw_motor(0);
00024     }
00025 }
00026
00031 void set_claw_motor(const int v){
00032     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, v);
00033 }
00034
00035
00040 void open_claw() {
00041     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, MAX_CLAW_SPEED);
00042 }
00043
00048 void close_claw() {
00049     set_motor_immediate(CLAW_MOTOR, MIN_CLAW_SPEED);
00050 }
```

## 7.55 src/controller.c File Reference

```
#include "controller.h"
```

Include dependency graph for controller.c:



## Functions

- struct **cord** **get\_joystick\_cord** (enum **joystick side**, int controller)  
*Gets the location of a joystick on the controller.*

### 7.55.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.55.1.1 get\_joystick\_cord()

```
struct cord get_joystick_cord (  
    enum joystick side,  
    int controller )
```

Gets the location of a joystick on the controller.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 7 of file **controller.c**.

References **LEFT\_JOY\_X**, **LEFT\_JOY\_Y**, **RIGHT\_JOY**, **RIGHT\_JOY\_X**, **RIGHT\_JOY\_Y**, **cord::x**, and **cord::y**.

```

00007                                     {
00008     int x;
00009     int y;
00010     //Get the joystick value for either the right or left,
00011     //depending on the mode
00012     if(side == RIGHT_JOY) {
00013         y = joystickGetAnalog(controller, RIGHT_JOY_X);
00014         x = joystickGetAnalog(controller, RIGHT_JOY_Y);
00015     } else {
00016         y = joystickGetAnalog(controller, LEFT_JOY_X);
00017         x = joystickGetAnalog(controller, LEFT_JOY_Y);
00018     }
00019     //Define a coordinate for the joystick value
00020     struct cord c;
00021     c.x = x;
00022     c.y = y;
00023     return c;
00024 }

```

## 7.56 controller.c

```

00001 #include "controller.h"
00002
00007 struct cord get_joystick_cord(enum joystick side, int controller) {
00008     int x;
00009     int y;
00010     //Get the joystick value for either the right or left,
00011     //depending on the mode
00012     if(side == RIGHT_JOY) {
00013         y = joystickGetAnalog(controller, RIGHT_JOY_X);
00014         x = joystickGetAnalog(controller, RIGHT_JOY_Y);
00015     } else {
00016         y = joystickGetAnalog(controller, LEFT_JOY_X);
00017         x = joystickGetAnalog(controller, LEFT_JOY_Y);
00018     }
00019     //Define a coordinate for the joystick value
00020     struct cord c;
00021     c.x = x;
00022     c.y = y;
00023     return c;
00024 }

```

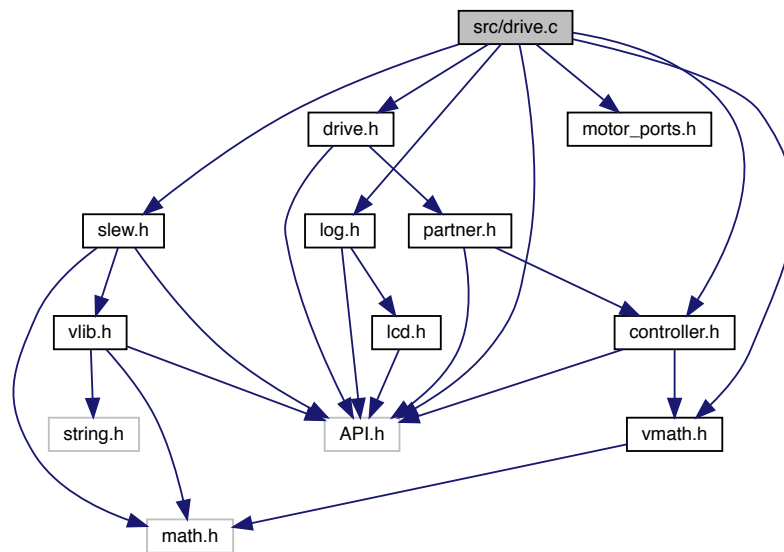
## 7.57 src/drive.c File Reference

```

#include "drive.h"
#include "motor_ports.h"
#include "vmath.h"
#include "controller.h"
#include "slew.h"
#include <API.h>
#include "log.h"

```

Include dependency graph for drive.c:



## Functions

- `int getThresh ()`  
*Gets the deadzone threshold on the drive.*
- `static float joystickExp (int joystickVal)`  
*Applies exponential scale to a joystick value.*
- `void set_side_speed ( side_t side, int speed)`  
*sets the speed of one side of the robot.*
- `void setThresh (int t)`  
*Sets the deadzone threshold on the drive.*
- `void update_drive_motors ()`  
*Updates the drive motors during teleop.*

## Variables

- `static int thresh = 30`

### 7.57.1 Function Documentation

### 7.57.1.1 getThresh()

```
int getThresh ( )
```

Gets the deadzone threshold on the drive.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

Definition at line 17 of file **drive.c**.

References **thresh**.

```
00017     {
00018     return thresh;
00019 }
```

### 7.57.1.2 joystickExp()

```
static float joystickExp (
    int joystickVal ) [static]
```

Applies exponential scale to a joystick value.

#### Author

Christian DeSimone, Chris Jerrett

#### Parameters

<i>joystickVal</i>	the analog value from the joystick
--------------------	------------------------------------

#### Date

9/21/2017

Definition at line 87 of file **drive.c**.

References **THRESHOLD**.

```
00087     {
00088     //make the offset negative if moving backwards
00089     if (abs(joystickVal) < THRESHOLD) {
00090         return 0;
00091     }
00092
00093     int offset;
00094     //Use the threshold to ensure the joystick values are significant
00095     if (joystickVal < 0) {
00096         offset = - (THRESHOLD);
00097     } else {
```

```

00098         offset = THRESHOLD;
00099     }
00100     //Apply the function (((x/10)^3)/18) + offset) * 0.8 to the joystick value
00101     return (pow(joystickVal/10 , 3) / 18 + offset) * 0.8;
00102 }

```

### 7.57.1.3 set\_side\_speed()

```

void set_side_speed (
    side_t side,
    int speed )

```

sets the speed of one side of the robot.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Parameters

<i>side</i>	a side enum which indicates the size.
<i>speed</i>	the speed of the side. Can range from -127 - 127 negative being back and positive forwards

Definition at line 68 of file **drive.c**.

References **BOTH**, **LEFT**, **MOTOR\_BACK\_LEFT**, **MOTOR\_BACK\_RIGHT**, **MOTOR\_FRONT\_LEFT**, **MOTOR\_FRONT\_RIGHT**, **MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_LEFT**, **MOTOR\_MIDDLE\_RIGHT**, **RIGHT**, and **set\_motor\_slew()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**, and **update\_drive\_motors()**.

```

00068     {
00069     if(side == RIGHT || side == BOTH){
00070         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_BACK_RIGHT , -speed);
00071         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_FRONT_RIGHT, -speed);
00072         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_MIDDLE_RIGHT, -speed);
00073     }
00074     if(side == LEFT || side == BOTH){
00075         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_BACK_LEFT, speed);
00076         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_MIDDLE_LEFT, speed);
00077         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_FRONT_LEFT, speed);
00078     }
00079 }

```

### 7.57.1.4 setThresh()

```

void setThresh (
    int t )

```

Sets the deadzone threshold on the drive.

**Author**

Christian Desimone

Definition at line 25 of file **drive.c**.References **thresh**.

```
00025      {
00026  thresh = t;
00027 }
```

**7.57.1.5 update\_drive\_motors()**

```
void update_drive_motors ( )
```

Updates the drive motors during teleop.

**Author**

Christian Desimone

**Date**

9/5/17

Definition at line 34 of file **drive.c**.References **get\_mode()**, **LEFT**, **MASTER**, **PARTNER**, **PARTNER\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**, **RIGHT**, **set\_side\_speed()**, **thresh**, **cord::x**, and **cord::y**.Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```
00034      {
00035  //Get the joystick values from the controller
00036  int x = 0;
00037  int y = 0;
00038  if(get_mode() == PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE) {
00039      x = (joystickGetAnalog(PARTNER, 3));
00040      y = (joystickGetAnalog(PARTNER, 1));
00041  } else {
00042      x = -(joystickGetAnalog(MASTER, 3));
00043      y = (joystickGetAnalog(MASTER, 1));
00044  }
00045  //Make sure the joystick values are significant enough to change the motors
00046  if(x < thresh && x > -thresh){
00047      x = 0;
00048  }
00049  if(y < thresh && y > -thresh){
00050      y = 0;
00051  }
00052  //Create motor values for the left and right from the x and y of the joystick
00053  int r = (x + y);
00054  int l = -(x - y);
00055
00056  //Set the drive motors
00057  set_side_speed(LEFT, l);
00058  set_side_speed(RIGHT, -r);
00059
00060 }
```



## 7.57.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.57.2.1 thresh

```
int thresh = 30 [static]
```

Definition at line 10 of file **drive.c**.

Referenced by **getThresh()**, **setThresh()**, and **update\_drive\_motors()**.

## 7.58 drive.c

```
00001 #include "drive.h"
00002 #include "motor_ports.h"
00003 #include "vmath.h"
00004 #include "controller.h"
00005 #include "slew.h"
00006 #include "controller.h"
00007 #include <API.h>
00008 #include "log.h"
00009
00010 static int thresh = 30;
00011
00012
00017 int getThresh(){
00018     return thresh;
00019 }
00020
00025 void setThresh(int t){
00026     thresh = t;
00027 }
00028
00034 void update_drive_motors(){
00035     //Get the joystick values from the controller
00036     int x = 0;
00037     int y = 0;
00038     if(get_mode() == PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE) {
00039         x = (joystickGetAnalog(PARTNER, 3));
00040         y = (joystickGetAnalog(PARTNER, 1));
00041     } else {
00042         x = -(joystickGetAnalog(MASTER, 3));
00043         y = (joystickGetAnalog(MASTER, 1));
00044     }
00045     //Make sure the joystick values are significant enough to change the motors
00046     if(x < thresh && x > -thresh){
00047         x = 0;
00048     }
00049     if(y < thresh && y > -thresh){
00050         y = 0;
00051     }
00052     //Create motor values for the left and right from the x and y of the joystick
00053     int r = (x + y);
00054     int l = -(x - y);
00055
00056     //Set the drive motors
00057     set_side_speed(LEFT, l);
00058     set_side_speed(RIGHT, -r);
00059
00060 }
00061
00068 void set_side_speed(side_t side, int speed){
00069     if(side == RIGHT || side == BOTH){
00070         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_BACK_RIGHT, -speed);
00071         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_FRONT_RIGHT, -speed);
00072         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_MIDDLE_RIGHT, -speed);
00073     }
00074     if(side == LEFT || side == BOTH){
00075         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_BACK_LEFT, speed);
00076         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_MIDDLE_LEFT, speed);
00077         set_motor_slew(MOTOR_FRONT_LEFT, speed);
00078     }
}
```

```

00079 }
00080
00087 static float joystickExp(int joystickVal) {
00088     //make the offset negative if moving backwards
00089     if (abs(joystickVal) < THRESHOLD) {
00090         return 0;
00091     }
00092
00093     int offset;
00094     //Use the threshold to ensure the joystick values are significant
00095     if (joystickVal < 0) {
00096         offset = - (THRESHOLD);
00097     } else {
00098         offset = THRESHOLD;
00099     }
00100     //Apply the function (((x/10)^3)/18) + offset) * 0.8 to the joystick value
00101     return (pow(joystickVal/10 , 3) / 18 + offset) * 0.8;
00102 }

```

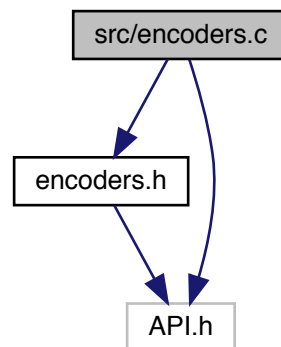
## 7.59 src/encoders.c File Reference

```

#include "encoders.h"
#include <API.h>

```

Include dependency graph for encoders.c:



## Functions

- int **get\_encoder\_ticks** (unsigned char address)  
*Gets the encoder ticks since last reset.*
- int **get\_encoder\_velocity** (unsigned char address)  
*Gets the encoder reads.*
- bool **init\_encoders** ()  
*Initializes all motor encoders.*

### 7.59.1 Function Documentation

### 7.59.1.1 get\_encoder\_ticks()

```
int get_encoder_ticks (
    unsigned char address )
```

Gets the encoder ticks since last reset.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/15/2017

Definition at line **23** of file **encoders.c**.

```
00023                                     {
00024     int i = 0;
00025     imeGet(address, &i);
00026     return i;
00027 }
```

### 7.59.1.2 get\_encoder\_velocity()

```
int get_encoder_velocity (
    unsigned char address )
```

Gets the encoder reads.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/15/2017

Definition at line **34** of file **encoders.c**.

```
00034                                     {
00035     int i = 0;
00036     imeGetVelocity(address, &i);
00037     return i;
00038 }
```

### 7.59.1.3 init\_encoders()

```
bool init_encoders ( )
```

Initializes all motor encoders.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

#### See also

**IME\_NUMBER** (p. 48)

Definition at line **10** of file **encoders.c**.

References **IME\_NUMBER**.

```
00010      {
00011      #ifdef IME_NUMBER
00012      return imeInitializeAll() == IME_NUMBER;
00013      #else
00014      return imeInitializeAll();
00015      #endif
00016 }
```

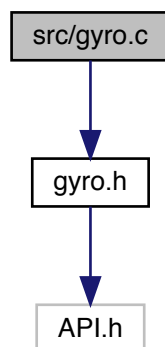
## 7.60 encoders.c

```
00001 #include "encoders.h"
00002 #include <API.h>
00003
00010 bool init_encoders() {
00011     #ifdef IME_NUMBER
00012     return imeInitializeAll() == IME_NUMBER;
00013     #else
00014     return imeInitializeAll();
00015     #endif
00016 }
00017
00023 int get_encoder_ticks(unsigned char address) {
00024     int i = 0;
00025     imeGet(address, &i);
00026     return i;
00027 }
00028
00034 int get_encoder_velocity(unsigned char address) {
00035     int i = 0;
00036     imeGetVelocity(address, &i);
00037     return i;
00038 }
```

## 7.61 src/gyro.c File Reference

```
#include "gyro.h"
```

Include dependency graph for gyro.c:



### Functions

- float **get\_main\_gyro\_angluar\_velocity** ()
- bool **init\_main\_gyro** ()

### Variables

- static Gyro **main\_gyro**

#### 7.61.1 Function Documentation

##### 7.61.1.1 get\_main\_gyro\_angluar\_velocity()

```
float get_main_gyro_angluar_velocity ( )
```

Definition at line **11** of file **gyro.c**.

References **GYRO\_PORT**.

```
00011                                     {
00012   uint32_t port = GYRO_PORT;
00013   int32_t reading = (int32_t)analogReadCalibratedHR(port + 1);
00014   return 0;
00015 }
```

### 7.61.1.2 init\_main\_gyro()

```
bool init_main_gyro ( )
```

Definition at line 5 of file **gyro.c**.

References **GYRO\_MULTIPLIER**, **GYRO\_PORT**, and **main\_gyro**.

```
00005      {
00006  main_gyro = gyroInit(GYRO_PORT, GYRO_MULTIPLIER);
00007  return main_gyro != NULL;
00008 }
```

## 7.61.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.61.2.1 main\_gyro

```
Gyro main_gyro [static]
```

Definition at line 3 of file **gyro.c**.

Referenced by **init\_main\_gyro()**.

## 7.62 gyro.c

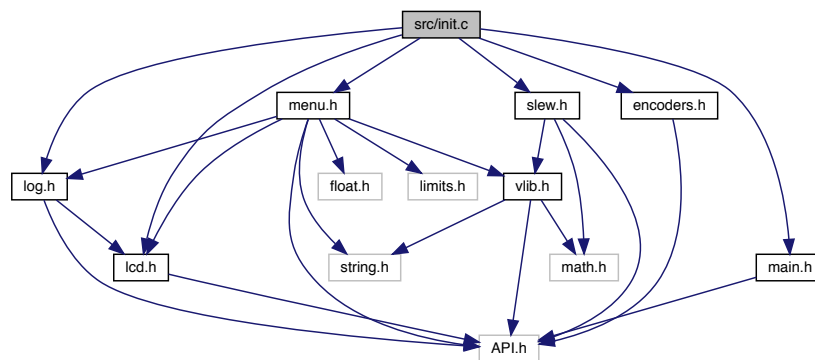
```
00001 #include "gyro.h"
00002
00003 static Gyro main_gyro;
00004
00005 bool init_main_gyro() {
00006     main_gyro = gyroInit(GYRO_PORT, GYRO_MULTIPLIER);
00007     return main_gyro != NULL;
00008 }
00009
00010
00011 float get_main_gyro_angluar_velocity() {
00012     uint32_t port = GYRO_PORT;
00013     int32_t reading = (int32_t)analogReadCalibratedHR(port + 1);
00014     return 0;
00015 }
```

## 7.63 src/init.c File Reference

File for initialization code.

```
#include "main.h"
#include "slew.h"
#include "lcd.h"
#include "log.h"
#include "encoders.h"
#include "menu.h"
```

Include dependency graph for init.c:



### Functions

- void **initialize** ()
- void **initializeIO** ()

#### 7.63.1 Detailed Description

File for initialization code.

This file should contain the user **initialize()** (p. 156) function and any functions related to it.

Any copyright is dedicated to the Public Domain. <http://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/>

PROS contains FreeRTOS (<http://www.freertos.org>) whose source code may be obtained from <http://sourceforge.net/projects/freertos/files/> or on request.

Definition in file **init.c**.

#### 7.63.2 Function Documentation

### 7.63.2.1 initialize()

```
void initialize ( )
```

Runs user initialization code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size once when the robot is starting up. It is possible that the VEXnet communication link may not be fully established at this time, so reading from the VEX Joystick may fail.

This function should initialize most sensors (gyro, encoders, ultrasonics), LCDs, global variables, and IMEs.

This function must exit relatively promptly, or the **operatorControl()** (p. 84) and **autonomous()** (p. 83) tasks will not start. An autonomous mode selection menu like the `pre_auton()` in other environments can be implemented in this task if desired.

Definition at line 47 of file **init.c**.

References **display\_menu()**, **info()**, **init\_error()**, **init\_main\_lcd()**, **init\_menu\_var()**, and **STRING\_TYPE**.

```
00047      {
00048      init_main_lcd(uart1);
00049      info("LCD Init");
00050      menu_t *t = init_menu_var(STRING_TYPE, "TEST Menu", 5, "1","2","3","4","5");
00051      init_error(true, uart2);
00052      display_menu(t);
00053      setTeamName("9228A");
00054  }
```

### 7.63.2.2 initializeIO()

```
void initializeIO ( )
```

Runs pre-initialization code. This function will be started in kernel mode one time while the VEX Cortex is starting up. As the scheduler is still paused, most API functions will fail.

The purpose of this function is solely to set the default pin modes (`pinMode()`) and port states (`digitalWrite()`) of limit switches, push buttons, and solenoids. It can also safely configure a UART port (`usartOpen()`) but cannot set up an LCD (`lcdInit()`).

Definition at line 30 of file **init.c**.

```
00030      {
00031      watchdogInit();
00032  }
```



## 7.64 init.c

```

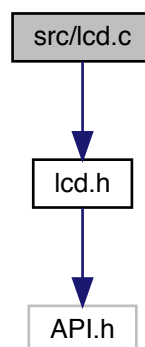
00001
00012 #include "main.h"
00013 #include "slew.h"
00014 #include "lcd.h"
00015 #include "log.h"
00016 #include "encoders.h"
00017 #include "menu.h"
00018
00019 /*
00020  * Runs pre-initialization code. This function will be started in kernel mode one time while the
00021  * VEX Cortex is starting up. As the scheduler is still paused, most API functions will fail.
00022  *
00023  * The purpose of this function is solely to set the default pin modes (pinMode()) and port
00024  * states (digitalWrite()) of limit switches, push buttons, and solenoids. It can also safely
00025  * configure a UART port (usartOpen()) but cannot set up an LCD (lcdInit()).
00026  *
00027  * AKA DON'T USE
00028  * -Chris
00029  */
00030 void initializeIO() {
00031     watchdogInit();
00032 }
00033
00034 /*
00035  * Runs user initialization code. This function will be started in its own task with the default
00036  * priority and stack size once when the robot is starting up. It is possible that the VEXnet
00037  * communication link may not be fully established at this time, so reading from the VEX
00038  * Joystick may fail.
00039  *
00040  * This function should initialize most sensors (gyro, encoders, ultrasonics), LCDs, global
00041  * variables, and IMEs.
00042  *
00043  * This function must exit relatively promptly, or the operatorControl() and autonomous() tasks
00044  * will not start. An autonomous mode selection menu like the pre_auton() in other environments
00045  * can be implemented in this task if desired.
00046  */
00047 void initialize() {
00048     init_main_lcd(uart1);
00049     info("LCD Init");
00050     menu_t *t = init_menu_var(String_Type, "TEST Menu", 5, "1","2","3","4","5");
00051     init_error(true, uart2);
00052     display_menu(t);
00053     setTeamName("9228A");
00054 }

```

## 7.65 src/lcd.c File Reference

```
#include "lcd.h"
```

Include dependency graph for lcd.c:



## Functions

- void **init\_main\_lcd** (FILE \*lcd)  
*Initializes the lcd screen. Also will initialize the lcd\_port var. Must be called before any lcd function can be called.*
- static bool **lcd\_assert** ()  
*Asserts the lcd is initialized Works by checking is the File \*lcd\_port is the default NULL value and thus not set.*
- void **lcd\_clear** ()  
*Clears the lcd.*
- **lcd\_buttons** **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons** ()  
*Returns the pressed buttons.*
- void **lcd\_print** (unsigned int line, const char \*str)  
*prints a string to a line on the lcd*
- void **lcd\_printf** (unsigned int line, const char \*format\_str,...)  
*prints a formatted string to a line on the lcd. Similar to printf*
- void **lcd\_set\_backlight** (bool state)  
*sets the backlight of the lcd*
- void **prompt\_confirmation** (const char \*confirm\_text)  
*Prompts the user to confirm a string. User must press middle button to confirm. Function is not thread safe and will stall a thread.*

## Variables

- static FILE \* **lcd\_port** = NULL

### 7.65.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.65.1.1 init\_main\_lcd()

```
void init_main_lcd (
    FILE * lcd )
```

Initializes the lcd screen. Also will initialize the lcd\_port var. Must be called before any lcd function can be called.

#### Parameters

<i>lcd</i>	the uart port of the lcd screen
------------	---------------------------------

#### See also

uart1  
uart2

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **61** of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_clear()**, and **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```
00061                                     {
00062     lcd_port = lcd;
00063     lcdInit(lcd);
00064     lcd_clear();
00065 }
```

**7.65.1.2 lcd\_assert()**

```
static bool lcd_assert ( ) [static]
```

Asserts the lcd is initialized Works by checking is the File \*lcd\_port is the default NULL value and thus not set.

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **13** of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **lcd\_clear()**, **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**, **lcd\_print()**, **lcd\_printf()**, **lcd\_set\_backlight()**, and **prompt\_confirmation()**.

```
00013                                     {
00014     if(lcd_port == NULL) {
00015         printf("LCD NULL!");
00016         return false;
00017     }
00018     return true;
00019 }
```

### 7.65.1.3 lcd\_clear()

```
void lcd_clear ( )
```

Clears the lcd.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 47 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **init\_main\_lcd()**.

```
00047     {
00048     lcd_assert();
00049     lcdClear(lcd_port);
00050 }
```

### 7.65.1.4 lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()

```
lcd_buttons lcd_get_pressed_buttons ( )
```

Returns the pressed buttons.

#### Returns

a struct containing the states of all three buttons.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

#### See also

**lcd\_buttons** (p. 15)

Definition at line 28 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, **lcd\_port**, **lcd\_buttons::left**, **lcd\_buttons::middle**, **PRESSED**, **RELEASED**, and **lcd\_buttons::right**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **prompt\_confirmation()**.

```
00028     {
00029     lcd_assert();
00030     unsigned int btn_binary = lcdReadButtons(lcd_port);
00031     bool left = btn_binary & 0x1; //0001
00032     bool middle = btn_binary & 0x2; //0010
00033     bool right = btn_binary & 0x4; //0100
00034     lcd_buttons btns;
00035     btns.left = left ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00036     btns.middle = middle ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00037     btns.right = right ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00038
00039     return btns;
00040 }
```

### 7.65.1.5 lcd\_print()

```
void lcd_print (
    unsigned int line,
    const char * str )
```

prints a string to a line on the lcd

#### Parameters

<i>line</i>	the line to print on
<i>str</i>	string to print

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 74 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

Referenced by **display\_menu()**, and **prompt\_confirmation()**.

```
00074                                     {
00075     lcd_assert();
00076     lcdSetText(lcd_port, line, str);
00077 }
```

### 7.65.1.6 lcd\_printf()

```
void lcd_printf (
    unsigned int line,
    const char * format_str,
    ... )
```

prints a formatted string to a line on the lcd. Smilar to printf

#### Parameters

<i>line</i>	the line to print on
<i>format_str</i>	format string string to print

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **86** of file **lcd.c**.References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

```
00086                                     {
00087     lcd_assert();
00088     lcdPrint(lcd_port, line, format_str);
00089 }
```

**7.65.1.7 lcd\_set\_backlight()**

```
void lcd_set_backlight (
    bool state )
```

sets the backlight of the lcd

**Parameters**

<b>state</b>	a boolean representing the state of the backlight. true = on, false = off.
--------------	--

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line **97** of file **lcd.c**.References **lcd\_assert()**, and **lcd\_port**.

```
00097                                     {
00098     lcd_assert();
00099     lcdSetBacklight(lcd_port, state);
00100 }
```

**7.65.1.8 prompt\_confirmation()**

```
void prompt_confirmation (
    const char * confirm_text )
```

Prompts the user to confirm a string. User must press middle button to confirm. Function is not thread safe and will stall a thread.

### Parameters

<code>confirm_text</code>	the text for the user to confirm.
---------------------------	-----------------------------------

### Author

Chris Jerrett

### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 111 of file **lcd.c**.

References **lcd\_assert()**, **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**, **lcd\_print()**, and **PRESSED**.

```
00111                                     {
00112     lcd_assert();
00113     lcd_print(1, confirm_text);
00114     while(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().middle != PRESSED){
00115         delay(200);
00116     }
00117 }
```

## 7.65.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.65.2.1 lcd\_port

```
FILE* lcd_port = NULL [static]
```

The port of the initialized lcd

Definition at line 4 of file **lcd.c**.

Referenced by **init\_main\_lcd()**, **lcd\_assert()**, **lcd\_clear()**, **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**, **lcd\_print()**, **lcd\_↵  
printf()**, and **lcd\_set\_backlight()**.

## 7.66 lcd.c

```

00001 #include "lcd.h"
00002
00004 static FILE *lcd_port = NULL;
00005
00013 static bool lcd_assert() {
00014     if(lcd_port == NULL) {
00015         printf("LCD NULL!");
00016         return false;
00017     }
00018     return true;
00019 }
00020
00028 lcd_buttons lcd_get_pressed_buttons(){
00029     lcd_assert();
00030     unsigned int btn_binary = lcdReadButtons(lcd_port);
00031     bool left = btn_binary & 0x1; //0001
00032     bool middle = btn_binary & 0x2; //0010
00033     bool right = btn_binary & 0x4; //0100
00034     lcd_buttons btns;
00035     btns.left = left ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00036     btns.middle = middle ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00037     btns.right = right ? PRESSED : RELEASED;
00038
00039     return btns;
00040 }
00041
00047 void lcd_clear() {
00048     lcd_assert();
00049     lcdClear(lcd_port);
00050 }
00051
00061 void init_main_lcd(FILE *lcd) {
00062     lcd_port = lcd;
00063     lcdInit(lcd);
00064     lcd_clear();
00065 }
00066
00074 void lcd_print(unsigned int line, const char *str) {
00075     lcd_assert();
00076     lcdSetText(lcd_port, line, str);
00077 }
00078
00086 void lcd_printf(unsigned int line, const char *format_str, ...) {
00087     lcd_assert();
00088     lcdPrint(lcd_port, line, format_str);
00089 }
00090
00097 void lcd_set_backlight(bool state) {
00098     lcd_assert();
00099     lcdSetBacklight(lcd_port, state);
00100 }
00101
00111 void prompt_confirmation(const char *confirm_text) {
00112     lcd_assert();
00113     lcd_print(1, confirm_text);
00114     while(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().middle != PRESSED){
00115         delay(200);
00116     }
00117 }

```

## 7.67 src/lifter.c File Reference

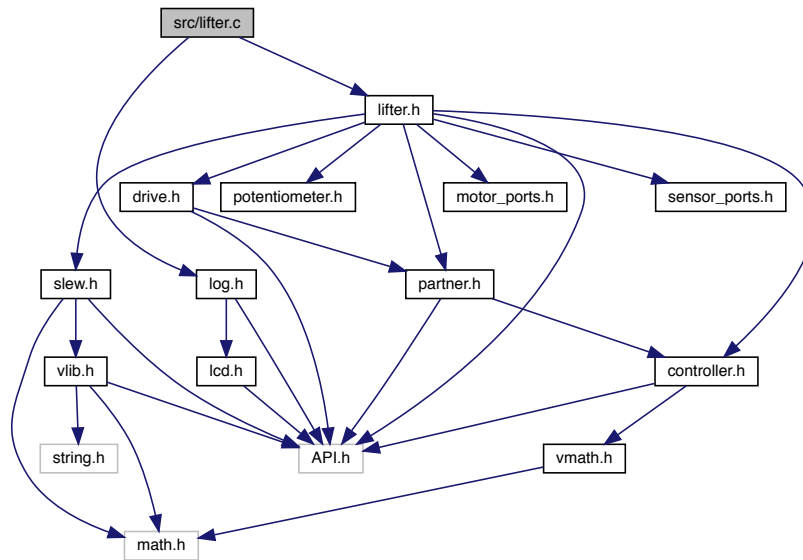
```

#include "lifter.h"
#include "log.h"

```



Include dependency graph for lifter.c:



## Functions

- double **getLifterHeight** ()  
*Gets the height of the lifter in inches.*
- int **getLifterTicks** ()  
*Gets the value of the lifter pot.*
- float **lifterPotentiometerToDegree** (int x)  
*height of the lifter in degrees from 0 height*
- void **lower\_main\_lifter** ()  
*Lowers the main lifter.*
- void **lower\_secondary\_lifter** ()  
*Lowers the secondary lifter.*
- void **raise\_main\_lifter** ()  
*Raises the main lifter.*
- void **raise\_secondary\_lifter** ()  
*Raises the main lifter.*
- void **set\_lifter\_pos** (int pos)  
*Sets the lifter positions to the given value.*
- void **set\_main\_lifter\_motors** (const int v)  
*Sets the main lifter motors to the given value.*
- void **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors** (const int v)  
*Sets the secondary lifter motors to the given value.*
- void **update\_lifter** ()  
*Updates the lifter in teleop.*

### 7.67.1 Function Documentation

### 7.67.1.1 `getLifterHeight()`

```
double getLifterHeight ( )
```

Gets the height of the lifter in inches.

#### Returns

the height of the lifter.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/17/2017

Definition at line **133** of file **lifter.c**.

References **`getLifterTicks()`**.

```
00133     {
00134     unsigned int ticks = getLifterTicks();
00135     return (-2 * pow(10, (-9 * ticks)) + 6 * (pow(10, (-6 * ticks * ticks))) + 0.0198 * ticks + 2.3033);
00136 }
```

### 7.67.1.2 `getLifterTicks()`

```
int getLifterTicks ( )
```

Gets the value of the lifter pot.

#### Returns

the value of the pot.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line **122** of file **lifter.c**.

References **`LIFTER`**.

Referenced by **`getLifterHeight()`**.

```
00122     {
00123     return analogRead(LIFTER);
00124 }
```

### 7.67.1.3 `lifterPotentiometerToDegree()`

```
float lifterPotentiometerToDegree (
    int x )
```

height of the lifter in degrees from 0 height

**Parameters**

x	the pot value
---	---------------

**Returns**

the positions in degrees

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

10/13/2017

Definition at line 111 of file **lifter.c**.

References **DEG\_MAX**, **INIT\_ROTATION**, and **TICK\_MAX**.

```
00111                                     {
00112     return (x - INIT_ROTATION) / TICK_MAX * DEG_MAX;
00113 }
```

**7.67.1.4 lower\_main\_lifter()**

```
void lower_main_lifter ( )
```

Lowers the main lifter.

**Author**

Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/12/2017

Definition at line 53 of file **lifter.c**.

References **MIN\_SPEED**, and **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00053                                     {
00054     set_main_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00055 }
```

#### 7.67.1.5 lower\_secondary\_lifter()

```
void lower_secondary_lifter ( )
```

Lowers the secondary lifter.

##### Author

Christian DeSimone

##### Date

9/12/2017

Definition at line **73** of file **lifter.c**.

References **MIN\_SPEED**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00073                                     {  
00074     set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);  
00075 }
```

#### 7.67.1.6 raise\_main\_lifter()

```
void raise_main_lifter ( )
```

Raises the main lifter.

##### Author

Christian DeSimone

##### Date

9/12/2017

Definition at line **43** of file **lifter.c**.

References **MAX\_SPEED**, and **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00043                                     {  
00044     set_main_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);  
00045 }
```

### 7.67.1.7 raise\_secondary\_lifter()

```
void raise_secondary_lifter ( )
```

Raises the main lifter.

#### Author

Christian DeSimone

#### Date

9/12/2017

Definition at line **63** of file **lifter.c**.

References **MAX\_SPEED**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00063                                     {  
00064   set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);  
00065 }
```

### 7.67.1.8 set\_lifter\_pos()

```
void set_lifter_pos (  
    int pos )
```

Sets the lifter positions to the given value.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	The height in inches
------------	----------------------

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/12/2017

Definition at line **33** of file **lifter.c**.

```
00033                                     {  
00034                                     {  
00035 }
```

#### 7.67.1.9 set\_main\_lifter\_motors()

```
void set_main_lifter_motors (
    const int v )
```

Sets the main lifter motors to the given value.

##### Parameters

<b>v</b>	value for the lifter motor. Between -128 - 127, any values outside are clamped.
----------	---

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 22 of file **lifter.c**.

References **MOTOR\_LIFT**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **lower\_main\_lifter()**, **raise\_main\_lifter()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

```
00022                                     {
00023     set_motor_immediate(MOTOR_LIFT, v);
00024 }
```

#### 7.67.1.10 set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()

```
void set_secondary_lifter_motors (
    const int v )
```

Sets the secondary lifter motors to the given value.

##### Parameters

<b>v</b>	value for the lifter motor. Between -128 - 127, any values outside are clamped.
----------	---

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

1/6/2018

Definition at line 11 of file `lifter.c`.

References `MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER`, and `set_motor_immediate()`.

Referenced by `lower_secondary_lifter()`, `raise_secondary_lifter()`, and `update_lifter()`.

```
00011         {
00012     set_motor_immediate(MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER, v);
00013 }
```

#### 7.67.1.11 update\_lifter()

```
void update_lifter ( )
```

Updates the lifter in teleop.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/9/2017

Definition at line 83 of file `lifter.c`.

References `LIFTER_DOWN`, `LIFTER_UP`, `MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT`, `MAIN_LIFTER_POT`, `MAX_SPEED`, `MIN_SPEED`, `SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT`, `SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT`, `set_main_lifter_motors()`, and `set_secondary_lifter_motors()`.

Referenced by `operatorControl()`.

```
00083         {
00084     printf("%d\n", analogRead(1));
00085     if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_DOWN) && analogRead(MAIN_LIFTER_POT) <
MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT) {
00086         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00087         set_main_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00088     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_DOWN) && analogRead(MAIN_LIFTER_POT) >=
MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT) {
00089         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00090         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00091     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_UP) && analogRead(
SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT) < SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT) {
00092         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00093         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00094     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_UP) && analogRead(
SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT) >= SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT) {
00095         set_main_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00096         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00097     } else {
00098         set_secondary_lifter_motors(0);
00099         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00100     }
00101 }
```

## 7.68 lifter.c

```

00001 #include "lifter.h"
00002 #include "log.h"
00003
00011 void set_secondary_lifter_motors(const int v) {
00012     set_motor_immediate(MOTOR_SECONDARY_LIFTER, v);
00013 }
00014
00022 void set_main_lifter_motors(const int v) {
00023     set_motor_immediate(MOTOR_LIFT, v);
00024 }
00025
00033 void set_lifter_pos(int pos) {
00034
00035 }
00036
00043 void raise_main_lifter(){
00044     set_main_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00045 }
00046
00053 void lower_main_lifter(){
00054     set_main_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00055 }
00056
00063 void raise_secondary_lifter(){
00064     set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00065 }
00066
00073 void lower_secondary_lifter(){
00074     set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00075 }
00076
00083 void update_lifter() {
00084     printf("%d\n", analogRead(1));
00085     if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_DOWN) && analogRead(MAIN_LIFTER_POT) <
MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT) {
00086         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00087         set_main_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00088     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_DOWN) && analogRead(MAIN_LIFTER_POT) >=
MAIN_LIFTER_MIN_HEIGHT) {
00089         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00090         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00091     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_UP) && analogRead(
SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT) < SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT) {
00092         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00093         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00094     } else if(joystickGetDigital(LIFTER_UP) && analogRead(
SECONDARY_LIFTER_POT_PORT) >= SECONDARY_LIFTER_MAX_HEIGHT) {
00095         set_main_lifter_motors(MAX_SPEED);
00096         set_secondary_lifter_motors(MIN_SPEED);
00097     } else {
00098         set_secondary_lifter_motors(0);
00099         set_main_lifter_motors(0);
00100     }
00101 }
00102
00111 float lifterPotentiometerToDegree(int x){
00112     return (x - INIT_ROTATION) / TICK_MAX * DEG_MAX;
00113 }
00114
00122 int getLifterTicks() {
00123     return analogRead(LIFTER);
00124 }
00125
00133 double getLifterHeight() {
00134     unsigned int ticks = getLifterTicks();
00135     return (-2 * pow(10, (-9 * ticks)) + 6 * (pow(10, (-6 * ticks * ticks))) + 0.0198 * ticks + 2.3033);
00136 }

```

## 7.69 src/localization.c File Reference

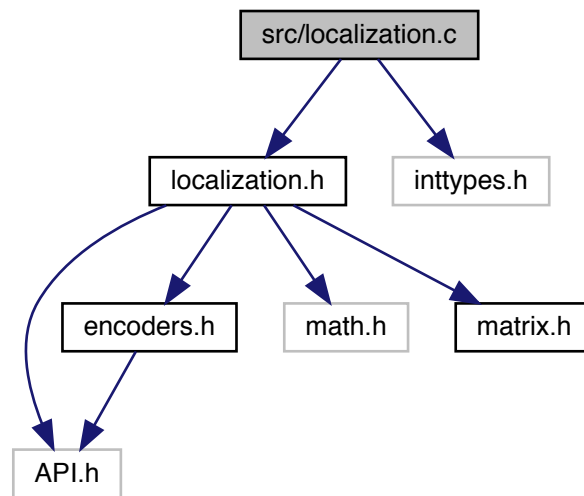
```

#include "localization.h"
#include <inttypes.h>

```



Include dependency graph for localization.c:



## Data Structures

- struct **accelerometer\_odometry**
- struct **encoder\_odemtry**

## Functions

- static struct **accelerometer\_odometry** **calculate\_accelerometer\_odometry** ()
- static double **calculate\_angle** ()
- static double **calculate\_gryo\_anglular\_velocity** ()
- struct **location** **get\_position** ()  
*Gets the current positiuon of the robot.*
- bool **init\_localization** (const unsigned char gyro1, unsigned short multiplier, int start\_x, int start\_y, int start\_theta)  
*Starts the localization process.*
- static double **integrate\_gyro\_w** (int new\_w)
- void **update\_position** ()  
*Updates the position from the localization.*

## Variables

- static Gyro **g1**
- static int **last\_call** = 0
- static TaskHandle **localization\_task**
- **matrix** \* **state\_matrix**

## 7.69.1 Function Documentation

### 7.69.1.1 calculate\_accelerometer\_odometry()

static struct **accelerometer\_odometry** calculate\_accelerometer\_odometry ( ) [static]

Definition at line 60 of file **localization.c**.

References **last\_call**.

Referenced by **update\_position()**.

```

00060                                     {
00061     static double vel_acumm_x = 0;
00062     static double vel_acumm_y = 0;
00063
00064     int32_t accel_x_rel = (int32_t) analogReadCalibratedHR(2);
00065     int32_t accel_y_rel = (int32_t) analogReadCalibratedHR(3);
00066
00067     //Ignore atom format string errors
00068     printf("x: %+" PRId32 " y: %+" PRId32 "\n", accel_x_rel, accel_y_rel);
00069
00070     double delta_time = ((millis() - last_call)/1000.0);
00071     //double accel_x_abs = (accel_x_rel * cos(theta) + accel_y_rel * sin(theta)) * delta_time;
00072     //double accel_y_abs = (accel_y_rel * cos(theta) + accel_x_rel * sin(theta)) * delta_time;
00073
00074     //vel_acumm_x += accel_x_abs;
00075     //vel_acumm_y += accel_y_abs;
00076
00077     //double new_x = x + vel_acumm_x * delta_time;
00078     //double new_y = y + vel_acumm_y * delta_time;
00079
00080     struct accelerometer_odometry od;
00081     //od.x = new_x;
00082     //od.y = new_y;
00083     return od;
00084 }
```

### 7.69.1.2 calculate\_angle()

static double calculate\_angle ( ) [static]

### 7.69.1.3 calculate\_gryo\_anglular\_velocity()

static double calculate\_gryo\_anglular\_velocity ( ) [static]

Definition at line 92 of file **localization.c**.

References **g1**, and **LOCALIZATION\_UPDATE\_FREQUENCY**.

```

00092                                     {
00093     static int last_gyro = 0;
00094     int current = gyroGet(g1);
00095     // Calculate w (angluar velocity in degrees per second)
00096     double w = (current - last_gyro) / (LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY/1000.0);
00097     return w;
00098 }
```

### 7.69.1.4 get\_position()

struct **location** get\_position ( )

Gets the current posituion of the robot.

## Parameters

<i>gyro1</i>	The first gyro
--------------	----------------

## Returns

the loacation of the robot as a struct.

Definition at line 31 of file **localization.c**.

```
00031                                     {
00032
00033 }
```

## 7.69.1.5 init\_localization()

```
bool init_localization (
    const unsigned char gyro1,
    unsigned short multiplier,
    int start_x,
    int start_y,
    int start_theta )
```

Starts the localization process.

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Parameters

<i>gyro1</i>	The first gyro The multiplier parameter can tune the gyro to adapt to specific sensors. The default value at this time is 196; higher values will increase the number of degrees reported for a fixed actual rotation, while lower values will decrease the number of degrees reported. If your robot is consistently turning too far, increase the multiplier, and if it is not turning far enough, decrease the multiplier.
--------------	---

Definition at line 100 of file **localization.c**.

References **g1**, **last\_call**, **localization\_task**, **LOCALIZATION\_UPDATE\_FREQUENCY**, **makeMatrix()**, and **update\_position()**.

```
00100
00101     {
00102     g1 = gyroInit(gyro1, multiplier);
00103     //init state matrix
00104     //one dimensional vector with x, y, theta, acceleration in x and y
00105     state_matrix = makeMatrix(1, 5);
00106     localization_task = taskRunLoop(update_position, LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY * 1000);
00107     last_call = millis();
00108     return true;
00109 }
```

### 7.69.1.6 integrate\_gyro\_w()

```
static double integrate_gyro_w (
    int new_w )    [static]
```

Definition at line **86** of file **localization.c**.

References **LOCALIZATION\_UPDATE\_FREQUENCY**, and **encoder\_odemtry::theta**.

```
00086                                     {
00087     static double theta = 0;
00088     double delta_theta = new_w * LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY;
00089     theta += delta_theta;
00090 }
```

### 7.69.1.7 update\_position()

```
void update_position ( )
```

Updates the position from the localization.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line **40** of file **localization.c**.

References **calculate\_accelerometer\_odometry()**, and **last\_call**.

Referenced by **init\_localization()**.

```
00040                                     {
00041     //int curr_theta = calculate_angle();
00042
00043     struct accelerometer_odometry oddem = calculate_accelerometer_odometry();
00044     //printf("x: %d y: %d T: %d\n", a.x, a.y, 0);
00045
00046     /*int l = 1;
00047     int vr = get_encoder_velocity(1);
00048     int vl = get_encoder_velocity(2);
00049     int theta_dot = (vr - vl) / l;
00050     int curr_theta = theta + theta_dot;
00051     double dt = LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY;
00052     double v_tot = (vr+vl)/2.0;
00053     int x_curr = x - v_tot*dt*sin(curr_theta);
00054     int y_curr = y + v_tot*dt*cos(curr_theta);
00055     x = x_curr;
00056     y = y_curr;*/
00057     last_call = millis();
00058 }
```

## 7.69.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.69.2.1 g1

```
Gyro g1 [static]
```

Definition at line 4 of file **localization.c**.

Referenced by **calculate\_gryo\_anglular\_velocity()**, and **init\_localization()**.

### 7.69.2.2 last\_call

```
int last_call = 0 [static]
```

Definition at line 7 of file **localization.c**.

Referenced by **calculate\_accelerometer\_odometry()**, **init\_localization()**, and **update\_position()**.

### 7.69.2.3 localization\_task

```
TaskHandle localization_task [static]
```

Definition at line 5 of file **localization.c**.

Referenced by **init\_localization()**.

### 7.69.2.4 state\_matrix

```
matrix* state_matrix
```

Definition at line 9 of file **localization.c**.

## 7.70 localization.c

```

00001 #include "localization.h"
00002 #include <inttypes.h>
00003
00004 static Gyro g1;
00005 static TaskHandle localization_task;
00006
00007 static int last_call = 0;
00008
00009 matrix *state_matrix;
00010
00011 struct encoder_odometry {
00012     double x;
00013     double y;
00014     double theta;
00015 };
00016
00017 struct accelerometer_odometry {
00018     double x;
00019     double y;
00020 };
00021
00022 static double calculate_angle();
00023 static struct accelerometer_odometry calculate_accelerometer_odometry();
00024
00031 struct location get_position() {
00032
00033 }
00034
00040 void update_position() {
00041     //int curr_theta = calculate_angle();
00042
00043     struct accelerometer_odometry oddem = calculate_accelerometer_odometry();
00044     //printf("x: %d y: %d T: %d\n", a.x, a.y, 0);
00045
00046     /*int l = 1;
00047     int vr = get_encoder_velocity(1);
00048     int vl = get_encoder_velocity(2);
00049     int theta_dot = (vr - vl) / l;
00050     int curr_theta = theta + theta_dot;
00051     double dt = LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY;
00052     double v_tot = (vr+vl)/2.0;
00053     int x_curr = x - v_tot*dt*sin(curr_theta);
00054     int y_curr = y + v_tot*dt*cos(curr_theta);
00055     x = x_curr;
00056     y = y_curr;*/
00057     last_call = millis();
00058 }
00059
00060 static struct accelerometer_odometry calculate_accelerometer_odometry() {
00061     static double vel_acumm_x = 0;
00062     static double vel_acumm_y = 0;
00063
00064     int32_t accel_x_rel = (int32_t) analogReadCalibratedHR(2);
00065     int32_t accel_y_rel = (int32_t) analogReadCalibratedHR(3);
00066
00067     //Ignore atom format string errors
00068     printf("x: %+" PRIu32 " y: %+" PRIu32 "\n", accel_x_rel, accel_y_rel);
00069
00070     double delta_time = ((millis() - last_call)/1000.0);
00071     //double accel_x_abs = (accel_x_rel * cos(theta) + accel_y_rel * sin(theta)) * delta_time;
00072     //double accel_y_abs = (accel_y_rel * cos(theta) + accel_x_rel * sin(theta)) * delta_time;
00073
00074     //vel_acumm_x += accel_x_abs;
00075     //vel_acumm_y += accel_y_abs;
00076
00077     //double new_x = x + vel_acumm_x * delta_time;
00078     //double new_y = y + vel_acumm_y * delta_time;
00079
00080     struct accelerometer_odometry od;
00081     //od.x = new_x;
00082     //od.y = new_y;
00083     return od;
00084 }
00085
00086 static double integrate_gyro_w(int new_w) {
00087     static double theta = 0;
00088     double delta_theta = new_w * LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY;
00089     theta += delta_theta;
00090 }
00091
00092 static double calculate_gryo_angular_velocity() {
00093     static int last_gyro = 0;
00094     int current = gyroGet(g1);
00095     // Calculate w (angular velocity in degrees per second)

```

```

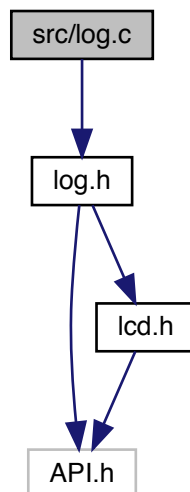
00096 double w = (current - last_gyro) / (LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY/1000.0);
00097 return w;
00098 }
00099
00100 bool init_localization(const unsigned char gyro1, unsigned short multiplier, int start_x, int start_y, int
start_theta) {
00101     g1 = gyroInit(gyro1, multiplier);
00102     //init state matrix
00103
00104     //one dimensional vector with x, y, theta, acceleration in x and y
00105     state_matrix = makeMatrix(1, 5);
00106     localization_task = taskRunLoop(update_position, LOCALIZATION_UPDATE_FREQUENCY * 1000);
00107     last_call = millis();
00108     return true;
00109 }

```

## 7.71 src/log.c File Reference

```
#include "log.h"
```

Include dependency graph for log.c:



## Functions

- void **debug** (const char \*debug\_message)  
*prints a info message*
- void **error** (const char \*error\_message)  
*prints a error message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE*
- void **info** (const char \*info\_message)  
*prints a info message*
- void **init\_error** (bool use\_lcd, FILE \*lcd)  
*Initializes the error lcd system Only required if using lcd.*
- static void **log\_info** (const char \*s, const char \*mess)
- void **warning** (const char \*warning\_message)  
*prints a warning message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE*

## Variables

- static FILE \* **log\_lcd** = NULL
- unsigned int **log\_level** = INFO

### 7.71.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.71.1.1 debug()

```
void debug (
    const char * debug_message )
```

prints a info message

Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than info

See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)

#### Parameters

<i>debug_message</i>	the message
----------------------	-------------

Definition at line 77 of file **log.c**.

References **ERROR**, and **log\_level**.

Referenced by **set\_motor\_immediate()**, and **set\_motor\_slew()**.

```
00077                                     {
00078     if(log_level>ERROR) {
00079         printf("[INFO]: %s\n", debug_message);
00080     }
00081 }
```

#### 7.71.1.2 error()

```
void error (
    const char * error_message )
```

prints a error message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE

See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)



**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/10/17

**Parameters**

<i>error_message</i>	the message
----------------------	-------------

Definition at line 39 of file **log.c**.References **log\_info()**, **log\_level**, and **NONE**.Referenced by **create\_menu()**.

```
00039                                     {
00040     if(log_level>NONE)
00041         log_info("ERROR", error_message);
00042 }
```

**7.71.1.3 info()**

```
void info (
    const char * info_message )
```

prints a info message

Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than ERROR

**See also****log\_level** (p. 182)**Parameters**

<i>info_message</i>	the message
---------------------	-------------

Definition at line 64 of file **log.c**.References **ERROR**, **log\_info()**, and **log\_level**.Referenced by **init\_slew()**, and **initialize()**.

```
00064                                     {
00065     if(log_level>ERROR) {
00066         log_info("INFO", info_message);
00067     }
00068 }
```

#### 7.71.1.4 init\_error()

```
void init_error (
    bool use_lcd,
    FILE * lcd )
```

Initializes the error lcd system Only required if using lcd.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

#### Parameters

<i>use_lcd</i>	whether to use the lcd
<i>lcd</i>	the lcd

Definition at line 14 of file **log.c**.

References **log\_lcd**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```
00014                                     {
00015     if(use_lcd) {
00016         lcdInit(lcd);
00017         log_lcd = lcd;
00018         lcdClear(log_lcd);
00019         printf("LCD Init\n");
00020     }
00021 }
```

#### 7.71.1.5 log\_info()

```
static void log_info (
    const char * s,
    const char * mess ) [static]
```

Definition at line 23 of file **log.c**.

References **BOTTOM\_ROW**, **log\_lcd**, and **TOP\_ROW**.

Referenced by **error()**, **info()**, and **warning()**.

```
00023                                     {
00024     printf("[%s]: %s\n", s, mess);
00025     lcdSetBacklight(log_lcd, false);
00026     lcdClear(log_lcd);
00027     lcdPrint(log_lcd, TOP_ROW, s);
00028     lcdPrint(log_lcd, BOTTOM_ROW, mess);
00029 }
```

#### 7.71.1.6 warning()

```
void warning (
    const char * warning_message )
```

prints a warning message and displays on lcd. Only will print and display if log\_level is greater than NONE

#### See also

**log\_level** (p. 182)

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/10/17

#### Parameters

<i>warning_message</i>	the message
------------------------	-------------

Definition at line 52 of file **log.c**.

References **log\_info()**, **log\_level**, and **WARNING**.

Referenced by **init\_slew()**.

```
00052                                     {
00053     if(log_level>WARNING)
00054         log_info("WARNING", warning_message);
00055 }
```

### 7.71.2 Variable Documentation

#### 7.71.2.1 log\_lcd

```
FILE* log_lcd = NULL [static]
```

Definition at line 4 of file **log.c**.

Referenced by **init\_error()**, and **log\_info()**.

### 7.71.2.2 log\_level

```
unsigned int log_level = INFO
```

Definition at line 3 of file **log.c**.

Referenced by **debug()**, **error()**, **info()**, and **warning()**.

## 7.72 log.c

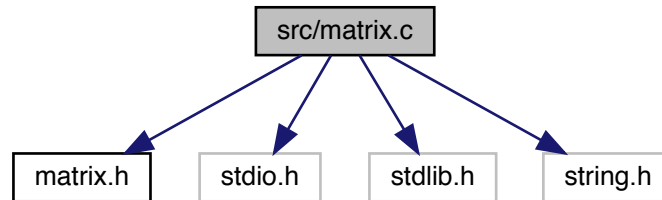
```
00001 #include "log.h"
00002
00003 unsigned int log_level = INFO;
00004 static FILE *log_lcd = NULL;
00005
00014 void init_error(bool use_lcd, FILE *lcd) {
00015     if(use_lcd) {
00016         lcdInit(lcd);
00017         log_lcd = lcd;
00018         lcdClear(log_lcd);
00019         printf("LCD Init\n");
00020     }
00021 }
00022
00023 static void log_info(const char *s, const char *mess) {
00024     printf("[%s]: %s\n", s, mess);
00025     lcdSetBacklight(log_lcd, false);
00026     lcdClear(log_lcd);
00027     lcdPrint(log_lcd, TOP_ROW, s);
00028     lcdPrint(log_lcd, BOTTOM_ROW, mess);
00029 }
00030
00039 void error(const char *error_message) {
00040     if(log_level>NONE)
00041         log_info("ERROR", error_message);
00042 }
00043
00052 void warning(const char *warning_message) {
00053     if(log_level>WARNING)
00054         log_info("WARNING", warning_message);
00055 }
00056
00064 void info(const char *info_message) {
00065     if(log_level>ERROR) {
00066         log_info("INFO", info_message);
00067     }
00068 }
00069
00077 void debug(const char *debug_message) {
00078     if(log_level>ERROR) {
00079         printf("[INFO]: %s\n", debug_message);
00080     }
00081 }
```

## 7.73 src/matrix.c File Reference

```
#include "matrix.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
```

```
#include <string.h>
```

Include dependency graph for matrix.c:



## Functions

- void **assert** (int assertion, const char \*message)  
*Asserts a condition is true.*
- **matrix \*** **copyMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*Copies a matrix. This function uses scaleMatrix, because scaling matrix by 1 is the same as a copy.*
- **matrix \*** **covarianceMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*returns the covariance of the matrix*
- **matrix \*** **dotDiagonalMatrix** ( **matrix \***a, **matrix \***b)  
*performs a diagonal matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and heights, this method returns a 1 by a->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix along the diagonal.*
- **matrix \*** **dotProductMatrix** ( **matrix \***a, **matrix \***b)  
*returns the matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and different heights, this method returns a a->height by b->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix.*
- void **freeMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*Frees the resources of a matrix.*
- **matrix \*** **identityMatrix** (int n)  
*Returns an identity matrix of size n by n.*
- **matrix \*** **makeMatrix** (int width, int height)  
*Makes a matrix with a width and height parameters.*
- **matrix \*** **meanMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix, return a matrix where each element represents the mean of that full column. the matrix.*
- **matrix \*** **multiplyMatrix** ( **matrix \***a, **matrix \***b)  
*Given a two matrices, returns the multiplication of the two.*
- void **printMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*Prints a matrix.*
- void **rowSwap** ( **matrix \***a, int p, int q)  
*swaps the rows of a matrix. This method changes the input matrix. Given a matrix, this algorithm will swap rows p and q, provided that p and q are less than or equal to the height of matrix A and p and q are different values.*
- **matrix \*** **scaleMatrix** ( **matrix \***m, double value)  
*scales a matrix.*
- double **traceMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix returns the sum.*
- **matrix \*** **transposeMatrix** ( **matrix \***m)  
*returns the transpose matrix.*

## 7.73.1 Function Documentation

### 7.73.1.1 `assert()`

```
void assert (
    int assertion,
    const char * message )
```

Asserts a condition is true.

If the assertion is non-zero (i.e. true), then it returns. If the assertion is zero (i.e. false), then it display the string and aborts the program. This is ment to act like Python's `assert` keyword.

Definition at line **14** of file **matrix.c**.

Referenced by **`covarianceMatrix()`**, **`dotDiagonalMatrix()`**, **`dotProductMatrix()`**, **`identityMatrix()`**, **`makeMatrix()`**, **`meanMatrix()`**, **`multiplyMatrix()`**, and **`rowSwap()`**.

```
00014                                     {
00015     if (assertion == 0) {
00016         fprintf(stderr, "%s\n", message);
00017         exit(1);
00018     }
00019 }
```

### 7.73.1.2 `copyMatrix()`

```
matrix* copyMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Copies a matrix. This function uses `scaleMatrix`, because scaling matrix by 1 is the same as a copy.

#### Parameters

<i>m</i>	a pointer to the matrix
----------	-------------------------

#### Returns

a copied matrix

Definition at line **52** of file **matrix.c**.

References **`scaleMatrix()`**.

```
00052                                     {
00053     return scaleMatrix(m, 1);
00054 }
```

## 7.73.1.3 covarianceMatrix()

```
matrix* covarianceMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

returns the covariance of the matrix

## Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix
------------	--------

## Returns

a matrix with n row and n columns, where each element represents covariance of 2 columns.

Definition at line 168 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **freeMatrix()**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, **meanMatrix()**, and **↵\_matrix::width**.

```
00168                                     {
00169     int i, j, k = 0;
00170     matrix* out;
00171     matrix* mean;
00172     double* ptrA;
00173     double* ptrB;
00174     double* ptrOut;
00175
00176     assert(m->height > 1, "Height of matrix cannot be zero or one.");
00177
00178     mean = meanMatrix(m);
00179     out = makeMatrix(m->width, m->width);
00180     ptrOut = out->data;
00181
00182     for (i = 0; i < m->width; i++) {
00183         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00184             ptrA = &m->data[i];
00185             ptrB = &m->data[j];
00186             *ptrOut = 0.0;
00187             for (k = 0; k < m->height; k++) {
00188                 *ptrOut += (*ptrA - mean->data[i]) * (*ptrB - mean->data[j]);
00189                 ptrA += m->width;
00190                 ptrB += m->width;
00191             }
00192             *ptrOut /= m->height - 1;
00193             ptrOut++;
00194         }
00195     }
00196
00197     freeMatrix(mean);
00198     return out;
00199 }
```

## 7.73.1.4 dotDiagonalMatrix()

```
matrix* dotDiagonalMatrix (
    matrix * a,
    matrix * b )
```

performs a diagonal matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and heights, this method returns a 1 by a->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix along the diagonal.

Dot product is essentially the sum-of-squares of two vectors.

If the second paramter is NULL, it is assumed that we are performing a cross product with itself.

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	the first matrix
<i>b</i>	the second matrix

**Returns**

the matrix result

Definition at line **385** of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```

00385                                     {
00386     matrix* out;
00387     double* ptrOut;
00388     double* ptrA;
00389     double* ptrB;
00390     int i, j;
00391
00392     if (b != NULL) {
00393         assert(a->width == b->width && a->height == b->height, "Matrices must be of the same
dimensionality.");
00394     }
00395
00396     // Are we computing the sum of squares of the same matrix?
00397     if (a == b || b == NULL) {
00398         b = a; // May not appear safe, but we can do this without risk of losing b.
00399     }
00400
00401     out = makeMatrix(1, a->height);
00402     ptrOut = out->data;
00403     ptrA = a->data;
00404     ptrB = b->data;
00405
00406     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00407         *ptrOut = 0;
00408         for (j = 0; j < a->width; j++) {
00409             *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00410             ptrA++;
00411             ptrB++;
00412         }
00413         ptrOut++;
00414     }
00415
00416     return out;
00417 }

```

**7.73.1.5 dotProductMatrix()**

```

matrix* dotProductMatrix (
    matrix * a,
    matrix * b )

```

returns the matrix dot product. Given a two matrices (or the same matrix twice) with identical widths and different heights, this method returns a a->height by b->height matrix of the cross product of each matrix.

Dot product is essentially the sum-of-squares of two vectors.

Also, if the second paramter is NULL, it is assumed that we are performing a cross product with itself.



## Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first matrix
<i>the</i>	second matrix

## Returns

the result of the dot product

Definition at line 333 of file `matrix.c`.

References `assert()`, `_matrix::data`, `_matrix::height`, `makeMatrix()`, and `_matrix::width`.

```

00333                                     {
00334     matrix* out;
00335     double* ptrOut;
00336     double* ptrA;
00337     double* ptrB;
00338     int i, j, k;
00339
00340     if (b != NULL) {
00341         assert(a->width == b->width, "Matrices must be of the same dimensionality.");
00342     }
00343
00344     // Are we computing the sum of squares of the same matrix?
00345     if (a == b || b == NULL) {
00346         b = a; // May not appear safe, but we can do this without risk of losing b.
00347     }
00348
00349     out = makeMatrix(b->height, a->height);
00350     ptrOut = out->data;
00351
00352     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00353         ptrB = b->data;
00354
00355         for (j = 0; j < b->height; j++) {
00356             ptrA = &a->data[ i * a->width ];
00357
00358             *ptrOut = 0;
00359             for (k = 0; k < a->width; k++) {
00360                 *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00361                 ptrA++;
00362                 ptrB++;
00363             }
00364             ptrOut++;
00365         }
00366     }
00367
00368     return out;
00369 }
```

## 7.73.1.6 freeMatrix()

```

void freeMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Frees the resources of a matrix.

## Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix to free
------------	----------------

Definition at line 60 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**.

```

00060                                     {
00061     if (m != NULL) {
00062         if (m->data != NULL) {
00063             free(m->data);
00064             m->data = NULL;
00065         }
00066         free(m);
00067     }
00068     return;
00069 }
```

#### 7.73.1.7 identityMatrix()

```

matrix* identityMatrix (
    int n )
```

Returns an identity matrix of size n by n.

##### Parameters

<i>n</i>	the input matrix.
----------	-------------------

##### Returns

the identity matrix parameter.

Definition at line 94 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, and **makeMatrix()**.

```

00094                                     {
00095     int i;
00096     matrix *out;
00097     double* ptr;
00098
00099     assert(n > 0, "Identity matrix must have value greater than zero.");
00100
00101     out = makeMatrix(n, n);
00102     ptr = out->data;
00103     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
00104         *ptr = 1.0;
00105         ptr += n + 1;
00106     }
00107
00108     return out;
00109 }
```

#### 7.73.1.8 makeMatrix()

```

matrix* makeMatrix (
    int width,
    int height )
```

Makes a matrix with a width and height parameters.

## Parameters

<i>width</i>	The width of the matrix
<i>height</i>	the height of the matrix

## Returns

the new matrix

Definition at line 27 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, and **\_matrix::width**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**, **dotDiagonalMatrix()**, **dotProductMatrix()**, **identityMatrix()**, **init\_↵**  
**localization()**, **meanMatrix()**, **multiplyMatrix()**, **scaleMatrix()**, and **transposeMatrix()**.

```

00027                                     {
00028     matrix* out;
00029     assert(width > 0 && height > 0, "New matrix must be at least a 1 by 1");
00030     out = (matrix*) malloc(sizeof(matrix));
00031
00032     assert(out != NULL, "Out of memory.");
00033
00034     out->width = width;
00035     out->height = height;
00036     out->data = (double*) malloc(sizeof(double) * width * height);
00037
00038     assert(out->data != NULL, "Out of memory.");
00039
00040     memset(out->data, 0.0, width * height * sizeof(double));
00041
00042     return out;
00043 }
```

## 7.73.1.9 meanMatrix()

```

matrix* meanMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix, return a matrix where each element represents the mean of that full column.  
the matrix.

## Returns

matrix with 1 row and n columns each element represents the mean of that full column.

Definition at line 142 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

Referenced by **covarianceMatrix()**.

```

00142                                     {
00143     int i, j;
00144     matrix* out;
00145
00146     assert(m->height > 0, "Height of matrix cannot be zero.");
00147
00148     out = makeMatrix(m->width, 1);
00149
00150     for (i = 0; i < m->width; i++) {
00151         double* ptr;
00152         out->data[i] = 0.0;
00153         ptr = &m->data[i];
00154         for (j = 0; j < m->height; j++) {
00155             out->data[i] += *ptr;
00156             ptr += m->data[i];
00157         }
00158         out->data[i] /= (double) m->height;
00159     }
00160     return out;
00161 }
```

## 7.73.1.10 multiplyMatrix()

```
matrix* multiplyMatrix (
    matrix * a,
    matrix * b )
```

Given a two matrices, returns the multiplication of the two.

## Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first matrix
<i>b</i>	the seconf matrix return the result of the multiplication

Definition at line 230 of file **matrix.c**.

References **assert()**, **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```
00230                                     {
00231     int i, j, k;
00232     matrix* out;
00233     double* ptrOut;
00234     double* ptrA;
00235     double* ptrB;
00236
00237     assert(a->width == b->height, "Matrices have incorrect dimensions. a->width != b->height");
00238
00239     out = makeMatrix(b->width, a->height);
00240     ptrOut = out->data;
00241
00242     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00243
00244         for (j = 0; j < b->width; j++) {
00245             ptrA = &a->data[ i * a->width ];
00246             ptrB = &b->data[ j ];
00247
00248             *ptrOut = 0;
00249             for (k = 0; k < a->width; k++) {
00250                 *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00251                 ptrA++;
00252                 ptrB += b->width;
00253             }
00254             ptrOut++;
00255         }
00256     }
00257
00258     return out;
00259 }
```

## 7.73.1.11 printMatrix()

```
void printMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Prints a matrix.

## Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix
------------	--------

Definition at line 75 of file **matrix.c**.

References `_matrix::data`, `_matrix::height`, and `_matrix::width`.

```

00075         {
00076             int i, j;
00077             double* ptr = m->data;
00078             printf("%d %d\n", m->width, m->height);
00079             for (i = 0; i < m->height; i++) {
00080                 for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00081                     printf(" %9.6f", *(ptr++));
00082                 }
00083                 printf("\n");
00084             }
00085             return;
00086         }

```

#### 7.73.1.12 rowSwap()

```

void rowSwap (
    matrix * a,
    int p,
    int q )

```

swaps the rows of a matrix. This method changes the input matrix. Given a matrix, this algorithm will swap rows p and q, provided that p and q are less than or equal to the height of matrix A and p and q are different values.

##### Parameters

<i>the</i>	matrix to swap. This method changes the input matrix.
<i>the</i>	first row
<i>the</i>	second row

Definition at line 290 of file `matrix.c`.

References `assert()`, `_matrix::data`, `_matrix::height`, and `_matrix::width`.

```

00290         {
00291             int i;
00292             double temp;
00293             double* pRow;
00294             double* qRow;
00295
00296             assert(a->height > 2, "Matrix must have at least two rows to swap.");
00297             assert(p < a->height && q < a->height, "Values p and q must be less than the height of the matrix.");
00298
00299             // If p and q are equal, do nothing.
00300             if (p == q) {
00301                 return;
00302             }
00303
00304             pRow = a->data + (p * a->width);
00305             qRow = a->data + (q * a->width);
00306
00307             // Swap!
00308             for (i = 0; i < a->width; i++) {
00309                 temp = *pRow;
00310                 *pRow = *qRow;
00311                 *qRow = temp;
00312                 pRow++;
00313                 qRow++;
00314             }
00315
00316             return;
00317         }

```

### 7.73.1.13 scaleMatrix()

```
matrix* scaleMatrix (
    matrix * m,
    double value )
```

scales a matrix.

#### Parameters

<i>m</i>	the matrix to scale
<i>the</i>	value to scale by

#### Returns

a new matrix where each element in the input matrix is multiplied by the scalar value

Definition at line **268** of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

Referenced by **copyMatrix()**.

```
00268
00269     int i, elements = m->width * m->height; {
00270     matrix* out = makeMatrix(m->width, m->height);
00271     double* ptrM = m->data;
00272     double* ptrOut = out->data;
00273
00274     for (i = 0; i < elements; i++) {
00275         *(ptrOut++) = *(ptrM++) * value;
00276     }
00277
00278     return out;
00279 }
```

### 7.73.1.14 traceMatrix()

```
double traceMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix returns the sum.

Given an "m rows by n columns" matrix.

**Returns**

the sum of the elements along the diagonal.

Definition at line 116 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```

00116         {
00117     int i;
00118     int size;
00119     double* ptr = m->data;
00120     double sum = 0.0;
00121
00122     if (m->height < m->width) {
00123         size = m->height;
00124     }
00125     else {
00126         size = m->width;
00127     }
00128
00129     for (i = 0; i < size; i++) {
00130         sum += *ptr;
00131         ptr += m->width + 1;
00132     }
00133
00134     return sum;
00135 }
```

**7.73.1.15 transposeMatrix()**

```

matrix* transposeMatrix (
    matrix * m )
```

returns the transpose matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>the</i>	matrix to transpose.
------------	----------------------

**Returns**

the transposed matrix.

Definition at line 206 of file **matrix.c**.

References **\_matrix::data**, **\_matrix::height**, **makeMatrix()**, and **\_matrix::width**.

```

00206         {
00207     matrix* out = makeMatrix(m->height, m->width);
00208     double* ptrM = m->data;
00209     int i, j;
00210
00211     for (i = 0; i < m->height; i++) {
00212         double* ptrOut;
00213         ptrOut = &out->data[i];
00214         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00215             *ptrOut = *ptrM;
00216             ptrM++;
00217             ptrOut += out->width;
00218         }
00219     }
00220
00221     return out;
00222 }
```

## 7.74 matrix.c

```

00001 #include "matrix.h"
00002 #include <stdio.h>
00003 #include <stdlib.h>
00004 #include <string.h>
00005
00014 void assert(int assertion, const char* message) {
00015     if (assertion == 0) {
00016         fprintf(stderr, "%s\n", message);
00017         exit(1);
00018     }
00019 }
00020
00027 matrix* makeMatrix(int width, int height) {
00028     matrix* out;
00029     assert(width > 0 && height > 0, "New matrix must be at least a 1 by 1");
00030     out = (matrix*) malloc(sizeof(matrix));
00031
00032     assert(out != NULL, "Out of memory.");
00033
00034     out->width = width;
00035     out->height = height;
00036     out->data = (double*) malloc(sizeof(double) * width * height);
00037
00038     assert(out->data != NULL, "Out of memory.");
00039
00040     memset(out->data, 0.0, width * height * sizeof(double));
00041
00042     return out;
00043 }
00044
00052 matrix* copyMatrix(matrix* m) {
00053     return scaleMatrix(m, 1);
00054 }
00055
00060 void freeMatrix(matrix* m) {
00061     if (m != NULL) {
00062         if (m->data != NULL) {
00063             free(m->data);
00064             m->data = NULL;
00065         }
00066         free(m);
00067     }
00068     return;
00069 }
00070
00075 void printMatrix(matrix* m) {
00076     int i, j;
00077     double* ptr = m->data;
00078     printf("%d %d\n", m->width, m->height);
00079     for (i = 0; i < m->height; i++) {
00080         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00081             printf(" %9.6f", *(ptr++));
00082         }
00083         printf("\n");
00084     }
00085     return;
00086 }
00087
00094 matrix* identityMatrix(int n) {
00095     int i;
00096     matrix *out;
00097     double* ptr;
00098
00099     assert(n > 0, "Identity matrix must have value greater than zero.");
00100
00101     out = makeMatrix(n, n);
00102     ptr = out->data;
00103     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {
00104         *ptr = 1.0;
00105         ptr += n + 1;
00106     }
00107
00108     return out;
00109 }
00110
00116 double traceMatrix(matrix* m) {
00117     int i;
00118     int size;
00119     double* ptr = m->data;
00120     double sum = 0.0;
00121
00122     if (m->height < m->width) {
00123         size = m->height;
00124     }

```



```

00125     else {
00126         size = m->width;
00127     }
00128
00129     for (i = 0; i < size; i++) {
00130         sum += *ptr;
00131         ptr += m->width + 1;
00132     }
00133
00134     return sum;
00135 }
00136
00142 matrix* meanMatrix(matrix* m) {
00143     int i, j;
00144     matrix* out;
00145
00146     assert(m->height > 0, "Height of matrix cannot be zero.");
00147
00148     out = makeMatrix(m->width, 1);
00149
00150     for (i = 0; i < m->width; i++) {
00151         double* ptr;
00152         out->data[i] = 0.0;
00153         ptr = &m->data[i];
00154         for (j = 0; j < m->height; j++) {
00155             out->data[i] += *ptr;
00156             ptr += out->width;
00157         }
00158         out->data[i] /= (double) m->height;
00159     }
00160     return out;
00161 }
00162
00168 matrix* covarianceMatrix(matrix* m) {
00169     int i, j, k = 0;
00170     matrix* out;
00171     matrix* mean;
00172     double* ptrA;
00173     double* ptrB;
00174     double* ptrOut;
00175
00176     assert(m->height > 1, "Height of matrix cannot be zero or one.");
00177
00178     mean = meanMatrix(m);
00179     out = makeMatrix(m->width, m->width);
00180     ptrOut = out->data;
00181
00182     for (i = 0; i < m->width; i++) {
00183         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00184             ptrA = &m->data[i];
00185             ptrB = &m->data[j];
00186             *ptrOut = 0.0;
00187             for (k = 0; k < m->height; k++) {
00188                 *ptrOut += (*ptrA - mean->data[i]) * (*ptrB - mean->data[j]);
00189                 ptrA += m->width;
00190                 ptrB += m->width;
00191             }
00192             *ptrOut /= m->height - 1;
00193             ptrOut++;
00194         }
00195     }
00196
00197     freeMatrix(mean);
00198     return out;
00199 }
00200
00206 matrix* transposeMatrix(matrix* m) {
00207     matrix* out = makeMatrix(m->height, m->width);
00208     double* ptrM = m->data;
00209     int i, j;
00210
00211     for (i = 0; i < m->height; i++) {
00212         double* ptrOut;
00213         ptrOut = &out->data[i];
00214         for (j = 0; j < m->width; j++) {
00215             *ptrOut = *ptrM;
00216             ptrM++;
00217             ptrOut += out->width;
00218         }
00219     }
00220
00221     return out;
00222 }
00223
00230 matrix* multiplyMatrix(matrix* a, matrix* b) {
00231     int i, j, k;
00232     matrix* out;

```

```

00233     double* ptrOut;
00234     double* ptrA;
00235     double* ptrB;
00236
00237     assert(a->width == b->height, "Matrices have incorrect dimensions. a->width != b->height");
00238
00239     out = makeMatrix(b->width, a->height);
00240     ptrOut = out->data;
00241
00242     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00243
00244         for (j = 0; j < b->width; j++) {
00245             ptrA = &a->data[ i * a->width ];
00246             ptrB = &b->data[ j ];
00247
00248             *ptrOut = 0;
00249             for (k = 0; k < a->width; k++) {
00250                 *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00251                 ptrA++;
00252                 ptrB += b->width;
00253             }
00254             ptrOut++;
00255         }
00256     }
00257
00258     return out;
00259 }
00260
00261 matrix* scaleMatrix(matrix* m, double value) {
00262     int i, elements = m->width * m->height;
00263     matrix* out = makeMatrix(m->width, m->height);
00264     double* ptrM = m->data;
00265     double* ptrOut = out->data;
00266
00267     for (i = 0; i < elements; i++) {
00268         *(ptrOut++) = *(ptrM++) * value;
00269     }
00270
00271     return out;
00272 }
00273
00274 void rowSwap(matrix* a, int p, int q) {
00275     int i;
00276     double temp;
00277     double* pRow;
00278     double* qRow;
00279
00280     assert(a->height > 2, "Matrix must have at least two rows to swap.");
00281     assert(p < a->height && q < a->height, "Values p and q must be less than the height of the matrix.");
00282
00283     // If p and q are equal, do nothing.
00284     if (p == q) {
00285         return;
00286     }
00287
00288     pRow = a->data + (p * a->width);
00289     qRow = a->data + (q * a->width);
00290
00291     // Swap!
00292     for (i = 0; i < a->width; i++) {
00293         temp = *pRow;
00294         *pRow = *qRow;
00295         *qRow = temp;
00296         pRow++;
00297         qRow++;
00298     }
00299
00300     return;
00301 }
00302
00303 matrix* dotProductMatrix(matrix* a, matrix* b) {
00304     matrix* out;
00305     double* ptrOut;
00306     double* ptrA;
00307     double* ptrB;
00308     int i, j, k;
00309
00310     if (b != NULL) {
00311         assert(a->width == b->width, "Matrices must be of the same dimensionality.");
00312     }
00313
00314     // Are we computing the sum of squares of the same matrix?
00315     if (a == b || b == NULL) {
00316         b = a; // May not appear safe, but we can do this without risk of losing b.
00317     }
00318
00319     out = makeMatrix(b->height, a->height);

```

```

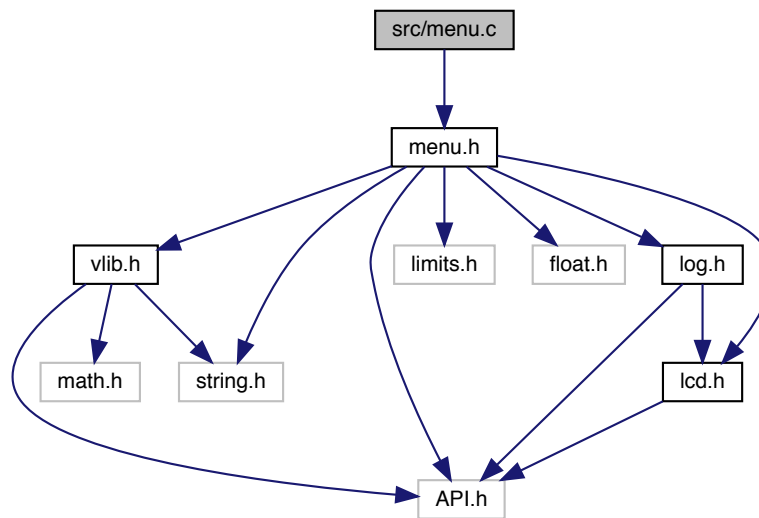
00350     ptrOut = out->data;
00351
00352     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00353         ptrB = b->data;
00354
00355         for (j = 0; j < b->height; j++) {
00356             ptrA = &a->data[ i * a->width ];
00357
00358             *ptrOut = 0;
00359             for (k = 0; k < a->width; k++) {
00360                 *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00361                 ptrA++;
00362                 ptrB++;
00363             }
00364             ptrOut++;
00365         }
00366     }
00367
00368     return out;
00369 }
00370
00385 matrix* dotDiagonalMatrix(matrix* a, matrix* b) {
00386     matrix* out;
00387     double* ptrOut;
00388     double* ptrA;
00389     double* ptrB;
00390     int i, j;
00391
00392     if (b != NULL) {
00393         assert(a->width == b->width && a->height == b->height, "Matrices must be of the same
dimensionality.");
00394     }
00395
00396     // Are we computing the sum of squares of the same matrix?
00397     if (a == b || b == NULL) {
00398         b = a; // May not appear safe, but we can do this without risk of losing b.
00399     }
00400
00401     out = makeMatrix(1, a->height);
00402     ptrOut = out->data;
00403     ptrA = a->data;
00404     ptrB = b->data;
00405
00406     for (i = 0; i < a->height; i++) {
00407         *ptrOut = 0;
00408         for (j = 0; j < a->width; j++) {
00409             *ptrOut += *ptrA * *ptrB;
00410             ptrA++;
00411             ptrB++;
00412         }
00413         ptrOut++;
00414     }
00415
00416     return out;
00417 }

```

## 7.75 src/menu.c File Reference

```
#include "menu.h"
```

Include dependency graph for menu.c:



## Functions

- static void **calculate\_current\_display** (char \*rtn, **menu\_t** \*menu)
- static **menu\_t** \* **create\_menu** (enum **menu\_type** type, const char \*prompt)  
*Static function that handles creation of menu. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*
- void **denint\_menu** ( **menu\_t** \*menu)  
*Destroys a menu Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*
- int **display\_menu** ( **menu\_t** \*menu)  
*Displays a menu contex. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak! Will exit if robot is enabled. This prevents menu from locking up system in even of a reset.*
- **menu\_t** \* **init\_menu\_float** (enum **menu\_type** type, float **min**, float **max**, float step, const char \*prompt)  
*Creates a menu context, but does not display. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak!*
- **menu\_t** \* **init\_menu\_int** (enum **menu\_type** type, int **min**, int **max**, int step, const char \*prompt)  
*Creates a menu context, but does not display. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*
- **menu\_t** \* **init\_menu\_var** (enum **menu\_type** type, const char \*prompt, int nums,...)  
*Creates a menu context, but does not display. Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

### 7.75.1 Function Documentation

## 7.75.1.1 calculate\_current\_display()

```
static void calculate_current_display (
    char * rtn,
    menu_t * menu ) [static]
```

Definition at line 103 of file menu.c.

References `menu_t::current`, `FLOAT_TYPE`, `ftoaa()`, `INT_TYPE`, `menu_t::length`, `max()`, `menu_t::max`, `menu_t::max_f`, `min()`, `menu_t::min`, `menu_t::min_f`, `menu_t::options`, `menu_t::step`, `menu_t::step_f`, `STRING_TYPE`, and `menu_t::type`.

Referenced by `display_menu()`.

```
00103                                     {
00104     if(menu->type == STRING_TYPE){
00105         int index = menu->current % menu->length;
00106         sprintf(rtn, "%s", menu->options[index]);
00107         printf("%s\n", rtn);
00108         return;
00109     }
00110     if(menu->type == INT_TYPE) {
00111         int step = (menu->step);
00112         int min = (menu->min);
00113         int max = (menu->max);
00114         int value = menu->current * step;
00115         if(value < min) {
00116             value = min;
00117             menu->current++;
00118         }
00119         if(value > max) {
00120             value = max;
00121             menu->current--;
00122         }
00123         sprintf(rtn, "%d", value);
00124     }
00125     if(menu->type == FLOAT_TYPE) {
00126         float step = (menu->step_f);
00127         float min = (menu->min_f);
00128         float max = (menu->max_f);
00129         float value = menu->current * step;
00130         value = value < min ? min : value;
00131         value = value > max ? max : value;
00132     }
00133     ftoaa(value, rtn, 5);
00134 }
00135 }
00136 }
```

## 7.75.1.2 create\_menu()

```
static menu_t * create_menu (
    enum menu_type type,
    const char * prompt ) [static]
```

Static function that handles creation of menu. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 12 of file `menu.c`.References `menu_t::current`, `error()`, `menu_t::max`, `menu_t::max_f`, `menu_t::min`, `menu_t::min_f`, `menu_t::prompt`, `menu_t::step`, `menu_t::step_f`, and `menu_t::type`.Referenced by `init_menu_float()`, `init_menu_int()`, and `init_menu_var()`.

```

00012                                     {
00013     menu_t* menu = (menu_t*) malloc(sizeof(menu_t));
00014     if (!menu) {
00015         error("Menu Malloc");
00016     }
00017     menu->type = type;
00018     // Add one for null terminator
00019     size_t strlength = strlen(prompt) + 1;
00020     menu->prompt = (char*) malloc(strlength * sizeof(char));
00021     memcpy(menu->prompt, prompt, strlength);
00022     menu->max = INT_MAX;
00023     menu->min = INT_MIN;
00024     menu->step = 1;
00025     menu->min_f = FLT_MIN;
00026     menu->max_f = FLT_MAX;
00027     menu->step_f = 1;
00028     menu->current = 0;
00029
00030     return menu;
00031 }

```

7.75.1.3 `denint_menu()`

```

void denint_menu (
    menu_t * menu )

```

Destroys a menu *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

## Parameters

<i>menu</i>	the menu to free
-------------	------------------

## See also

`menu`

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 186 of file `menu.c`.References `menu_t::options`, and `menu_t::prompt`.

```

00186         {
00187     free(menu->prompt);
00188     if(menu->options != NULL) free(menu->options);
00189     free(menu);
00190 }

```

#### 7.75.1.4 display\_menu()

```

int display_menu (
    menu_t * menu )

```

Displays a menu contex. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak! Will exit if robot is enabled. This prevents menu from locking up system in even of a reset.*

##### Parameters

<i>menu</i>	the menu to display
-------------	---------------------

##### See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

##### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **148** of file **menu.c**.

References **calculate\_current\_display()**, **menu\_t::current**, **lcd\_clear()**, **lcd\_get\_pressed\_buttons()**, **lcd\_print()**, **PRESSED**, **menu\_t::prompt**, **RELEASED**, and **TOP\_ROW**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```

00148         {
00149     lcd_print(TOP_ROW, menu->prompt);
00150     printf("printed prompt\n");
00151     //Will exit if teleop or autonomous begin. This is extremely important if robot disconnects or resets.
00152     char val[16];
00153     while(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().middle == RELEASED) {
00154         calculate_current_display(val, menu);
00155     }
00156     if(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().right == PRESSED) {
00157         menu->current += 1;
00158     }
00159     if(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().left == PRESSED) {
00160         menu->current -= 1;
00161     }
00162     printf("%s\n", val);
00163     printf("%d\n", menu->current);
00164     lcd_print(2, val);
00165     delay(300);
00166 }
00167 printf("%d\n", menu->current);
00168 printf("return\n");
00169 lcd_clear();
00170 lcd_print(1, "Thk Cm Agn");
00171 lcd_print(2, val);
00172 delay(800);
00173 lcd_clear();
00174 return menu->current;
00175 }

```

7.75.1.5 `init_menu_float()`

```

menu_t* init_menu_float (
    enum menu_type type,
    float min,
    float max,
    float step,
    const char * prompt )

```

Creates a menu context, but does not display. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak!*

## Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of menu
-------------	------------------

## See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

## Parameters

<i>min</i>	the minimum value
<i>max</i>	the maximum value
<i>step</i>	the step value
<i>prompt</i>	the prompt to display to user

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **95** of file **menu.c**.

References **create\_menu()**, **max()**, **menu\_t::max\_f**, **min()**, **menu\_t::min\_f**, and **menu\_t::step\_f**.

```

00095
00096  menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00097  menu->min_f = min;
00098  menu->max_f = max;
00099  menu->step_f = step;
00100  return menu;
00101 }

```

7.75.1.6 `init_menu_int()`

```

menu_t* init_menu_int (
    enum menu_type type,
    int min,
    int max,
    int step,
    const char * prompt )

```

Creates a menu context, but does not display. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*



## Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of menu
-------------	------------------

## See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

## Parameters

<i>min</i>	the minimum value
<i>max</i>	the maximum value
<i>step</i>	the step value
<i>prompt</i>	the prompt to display to user

## Author

Chris Jerrett

## Date

9/8/17

Definition at line **73** of file **menu.c**.

References **create\_menu()**, **menu\_t::current**, **max()**, **menu\_t::max**, **min()**, **menu\_t::min**, and **menu\_t::step**.

```
00073                                     {
00074     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00075     menu->min = min;
00076     menu->max = max;
00077     menu->step = step;
00078     menu->current = 0;
00079     return menu;
00080 }
```

## 7.75.1.7 init\_menu\_var()

```
menu_t* init_menu_var (
    enum menu_type type,
    const char * prompt,
    int nums,
    ... )
```

Creates a menu context, but does not display. *Menu must be freed or will cause memory leak*

## Parameters

<i>type</i>	the type of menu
-------------	------------------

See also

**menu\_type** (p. 100)

#### Parameters

<i>nums</i>	the number of elements passed to function
<i>prompt</i>	the prompt to display to user
<i>options</i>	the options to display for user

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/8/17

Definition at line 45 of file **menu.c**.

References **create\_menu()**, **menu\_t::length**, and **menu\_t::options**.

Referenced by **initialize()**.

```

00045
00046 menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00047 va_list ap;
00048 char **options_array = (char**)calloc(sizeof(char*), nums);
00049 va_start(ap, nums);
00050 for(int i = 0; i < nums; i++){
00051     options_array[i] = (char*) va_arg(ap, char*);
00052     printf("%s\n", options_array[i]);
00053 }
00054 va_end(ap);
00055 menu->options = options_array;
00056 menu->length = nums;
00057 return menu;
00058 }
```

## 7.76 menu.c

```

00001 #include "menu.h"
00002
00003 static menu_t* create_menu(enum menu_type type, const char *prompt);
00004 static void calculate_current_display(char* rtn, menu_t *menu);
00005
00012 static menu_t* create_menu(enum menu_type type, const char *prompt) {
00013     menu_t* menu = (menu_t*) malloc(sizeof(menu_t));
00014     if (!menu) {
00015         error("Menu Malloc");
00016     }
00017     menu->type = type;
00018     // Add one for null terminator
00019     size_t strlength = strlen(prompt) + 1;
00020     menu->prompt = (char*) malloc(strlength * sizeof(char));
00021     memcpy(menu->prompt, prompt, strlength);
00022     menu->max = INT_MAX;
00023     menu->min = INT_MIN;
00024     menu->step = 1;
00025     menu->min_f = FLT_MIN;
00026     menu->max_f = FLT_MAX;
00027     menu->step_f = 1;
00028     menu->current = 0;
00029
00030     return menu;

```

```

00031 }
00032
00045 menu_t* init_menu_var(enum menu_type type, const char *prompt, int nums,...){
00046     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00047     va_list ap;
00048     char **options_array = (char**)calloc(sizeof(char*), nums);
00049     va_start(ap, nums);
00050     for(int i = 0; i < nums; i++){
00051         options_array[i] = (char*) va_arg(ap, char*);
00052         printf("%s\n", options_array[i]);
00053     }
00054     va_end(ap);
00055     menu->options = options_array;
00056     menu->length = nums;
00057     return menu;
00058 }
00059
00073 menu_t* init_menu_int(enum menu_type type, int min, int max, int step, const char* prompt){
00074     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00075     menu->min = min;
00076     menu->max = max;
00077     menu->step = step;
00078     menu->current = 0;
00079     return menu;
00080 }
00081
00095 menu_t* init_menu_float(enum menu_type type, float min, float max, float step, const char* prompt){
00096     menu_t* menu = create_menu(type, prompt);
00097     menu->min_f = min;
00098     menu->max_f = max;
00099     menu->step_f = step;
00100     return menu;
00101 }
00102
00103 static void calculate_current_display(char* rtn, menu_t *menu) {
00104     if(menu->type == STRING_TYPE){
00105         int index = menu->current % menu->length;
00106         sprintf(rtn, "%s", menu->options[index]);
00107         printf("%s\n", rtn);
00108         return;
00109     }
00110     if(menu->type == INT_TYPE) {
00111         int step = (menu->step);
00112         int min = (menu->min);
00113         int max = (menu->max);
00114         int value = menu->current * step;
00115         if(value < min) {
00116             value = min;
00117             menu->current++;
00118         }
00119         if(value > max) {
00120             value = max;
00121             menu->current--;
00122         }
00123         sprintf(rtn, "%d", value);
00124     }
00125     if(menu->type == FLOAT_TYPE) {
00126         float step = (menu->step_f);
00127         float min = (menu->min_f);
00128         float max = (menu->max_f);
00129         float value = menu->current * step;
00130         value = value < min ? min : value;
00131         value = value > max ? max : value;
00132     }
00133     ftoa(value, rtn, 5);
00134 }
00135 }
00136 }
00137
00148 int display_menu(menu_t *menu){
00149     lcd_print(TOP_ROW, menu->prompt);
00150     printf("printed prompt\n");
00151     //Will exit if teleop or autonomous begin. This is extremely important if robot disconnects or resets.
00152     char val[16];
00153     while(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().middle == RELEASED) {
00154         calculate_current_display(val, menu);
00155
00156         if(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().right == PRESSED) {
00157             menu->current += 1;
00158         }
00159         if(lcd_get_pressed_buttons().left == PRESSED) {
00160             menu->current -= 1;
00161         }
00162         printf("%s\n", val);
00163         printf("%d\n", menu->current);
00164         lcd_print(2, val);
00165         delay(300);

```

```

00166     }
00167     printf("%d\n", menu->current);
00168     printf("return\n");
00169     lcd_clear();
00170     lcd_print(1, "Thk Cm Agn");
00171     lcd_print(2, val);
00172     delay(800);
00173     lcd_clear();
00174     return menu->current;
00175 }
00176
00186 void denint_menu(menu_t *menu){
00187     free(menu->prompt);
00188     if(menu->options != NULL) free(menu->options);
00189     free(menu);
00190 }

```

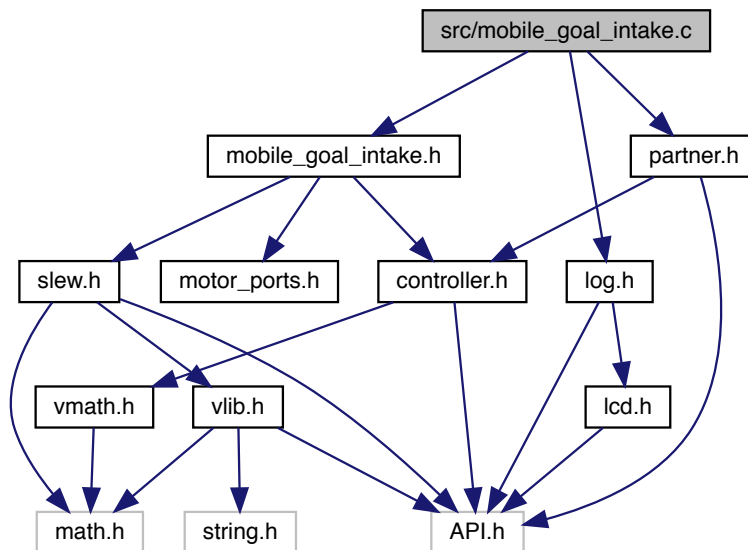
## 7.77 src/mobile\_goal\_intake.c File Reference

```

#include "mobile_goal_intake.h"
#include "partner.h"
#include "log.h"

```

Include dependency graph for mobile\_goal\_intake.c:



## Functions

- static void **lower\_intake** ()
- static void **raise\_intake** ()
- static void **set\_intake\_motor** (int n)
- void **update\_intake** ()  
*updates the mobile goal intake in teleop.*

## 7.77.1 Function Documentation

### 7.77.1.1 lower\_intake()

```
static void lower_intake ( ) [static]
```

Definition at line 9 of file **mobile\_goal\_intake.c**.

References **set\_intake\_motor()**.

Referenced by **update\_intake()**.

```
00009      {  
00010  set_intake_motor(-100);  
00011 }
```

### 7.77.1.2 raise\_intake()

```
static void raise_intake ( ) [static]
```

Definition at line 13 of file **mobile\_goal\_intake.c**.

References **set\_intake\_motor()**.

Referenced by **update\_intake()**.

```
00013      {  
00014  set_intake_motor(100);  
00015 }
```

### 7.77.1.3 set\_intake\_motor()

```
static void set_intake_motor (  
      int n ) [static]
```

Definition at line 5 of file **mobile\_goal\_intake.c**.

References **INTAKE\_MOTOR**, and **set\_motor\_immediate()**.

Referenced by **lower\_intake()**, **raise\_intake()**, and **update\_intake()**.

```
00005      {  
00006  set_motor_immediate(INTAKE_MOTOR, n);  
00007 }
```

#### 7.77.1.4 update\_intake()

```
void update_intake ( )
```

updates the mobile goal intake in teleop.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 20 of file **mobile\_goal\_intake.c**.

References **lower\_intake()**, **MASTER**, **raise\_intake()**, and **set\_intake\_motor()**.

Referenced by **operatorControl()**.

```
00020         {
00021     if(joystickGetDigital(MASTER, 7, JOY_UP)) {
00022         raise_intake();
00023     }
00024     else if(joystickGetDigital(MASTER, 7, JOY_DOWN)){
00025         lower_intake();
00026     }
00027     else set_intake_motor(0);
00028 }
```

### 7.78 mobile\_goal\_intake.c

```
00001 #include "mobile_goal_intake.h"
00002 #include "partner.h"
00003 #include "log.h"
00004
00005 static void set_intake_motor(int n) {
00006     set_motor_immediate(INTAKE_MOTOR, n);
00007 }
00008
00009 static void lower_intake() {
00010     set_intake_motor(-100);
00011 }
00012
00013 static void raise_intake() {
00014     set_intake_motor(100);
00015 }
00016
00020 void update_intake() {
00021     if(joystickGetDigital(MASTER, 7, JOY_UP)) {
00022         raise_intake();
00023     }
00024     else if(joystickGetDigital(MASTER, 7, JOY_DOWN)){
00025         lower_intake();
00026     }
00027     else set_intake_motor(0);
00028 }
```

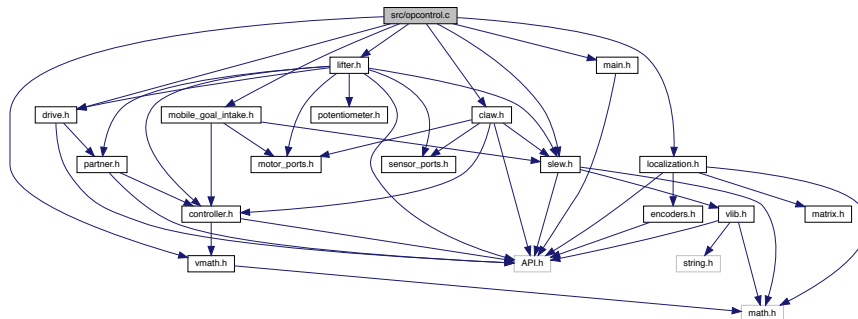
### 7.79 src/opcontrol.c File Reference

File for operator control code.

```
#include "main.h"
#include "slew.h"
#include "drive.h"
#include "lifter.h"
```

```
#include "localization.h"
#include "claw.h"
#include "mobile_goal_intake.h"
#include "vmath.h"
```

Include dependency graph for opcontrol.c:



## Functions

- void **operatorControl** ()

### 7.79.1 Detailed Description

File for operator control code.

This file should contain the user **operatorControl()** (p. 210) function and any functions related to it.

Any copyright is dedicated to the Public Domain. <http://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/>

PROS contains FreeRTOS (<http://www.freertos.org>) whose source code may be obtained from <http://sourceforge.net/projects/freertos/files/> or on request.

Definition in file **opcontrol.c**.

### 7.79.2 Function Documentation

### 7.79.2.1 operatorControl()

```
void operatorControl ( )
```

Runs the user operator control code. This function will be started in its own task with the default priority and stack size whenever the robot is enabled via the Field Management System or the VEX Competition Switch in the operator control mode. If the robot is disabled or communications is lost, the operator control task will be stopped by the kernel. Re-enabling the robot will restart the task, not resume it from where it left off.

If no VEX Competition Switch or Field Management system is plugged in, the VEX Cortex will run the operator control task. Be warned that this will also occur if the VEX Cortex is tethered directly to a computer via the USB A to A cable without any VEX Joystick attached.

Code running in this task can take almost any action, as the VEX Joystick is available and the scheduler is operational. However, proper use of `delay()` or `taskDelayUntil()` is highly recommended to give other tasks (including system tasks such as updating LCDs) time to run.

This task should never exit; its should end with some kind of infinite loop, even if empty.

Definition at line 42 of file **opcontrol.c**.

References **init\_slew()**, **update\_claw()**, **update\_drive\_motors()**, **update\_intake()**, and **update\_lifter()**.

```
00042         {
00043
00044         init_slew();
00045         delay(10);
00046         while (1) {
00047             update_claw();
00048             delay(5);
00049             update_intake();
00050             delay(5);
00051             update_lifter();
00052             delay(5);
00053             update_drive_motors();
00054             delay(25);
00055         }
00056     }
00057 }
```

## 7.80 opcontrol.c

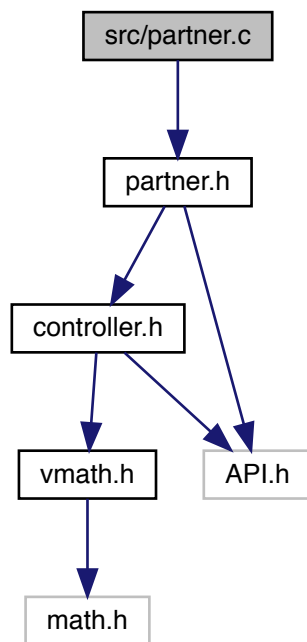
```
00001
00013 #include "main.h"
00014 #include "slew.h"
00015 #include "drive.h"
00016
00017 #include "lifter.h"
00018 #include "localization.h"
00019 #include "claw.h"
00020 #include "mobile_goal_intake.h"
00021 #include "vmath.h"
00022 #include "lifter.h"
00023
00024
00042 void operatorControl() {
00043
00044     init_slew();
00045     delay(10);
00046     while (1) {
00047         update_claw();
00048         delay(5);
00049         update_intake();
00050         delay(5);
00051         update_lifter();
00052         delay(5);
00053         update_drive_motors();
00054         delay(25);
00055     }
00056 }
00057 }
```



## 7.81 src/partner.c File Reference

```
#include "partner.h"
```

Include dependency graph for partner.c:



### Functions

- enum **CONTROLL\_MODE** `get_mode ()`
- void **update\_control ()**  
*Updates the controller mode between Driver and Partner modes.*

### Variables

- static enum **CONTROLL\_MODE** `mode = MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE`

#### 7.81.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.81.1.1 get\_mode()

```
enum CONTROLL_MODE get_mode ( )
```

Definition at line 5 of file **partner.c**.

References **mode**.

Referenced by **update\_drive\_motors()**.

```
00005                                     {  
00006     return mode;  
00007 }
```

#### 7.81.1.2 update\_control()

```
void update_control ( )
```

Updates the controller mode between Driver and Partner modes.

##### Author

Chris Jerrett

Definition at line 9 of file **partner.c**.

References **MAIN\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**, **mode**, **PARTNER**, and **PARTNER\_CONTROLLER\_MODE**.

```
00009                                     {  
00010     if(joystickGetDigital(PARTNER, 7, JOY_LEFT)) {  
00011         mode = MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE;  
00012     } else if(joystickGetDigital(PARTNER, 7, JOY_RIGHT)) {  
00013         mode = PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE;  
00014     }  
00015 }
```

### 7.81.2 Variable Documentation

#### 7.81.2.1 mode

```
enum CONTROLL_MODE mode = MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE [static]
```

Definition at line 3 of file **partner.c**.

Referenced by **get\_mode()**, and **update\_control()**.

## 7.82 partner.c

```

00001 #include "partner.h"
00002
00003 static enum CONTROLL_MODE mode = MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE;
00004
00005 enum CONTROLL_MODE get_mode() {
00006     return mode;
00007 }
00008
00009 void update_control() {
00010     if(joystickGetDigital(PARTNER, 7, JOY_LEFT)) {
00011         mode = MAIN_CONTROLLER_MODE;
00012     } else if(joystickGetDigital(PARTNER, 7, JOY_RIGHT)) {
00013         mode = PARTNER_CONTROLLER_MODE;
00014     }
00015 }

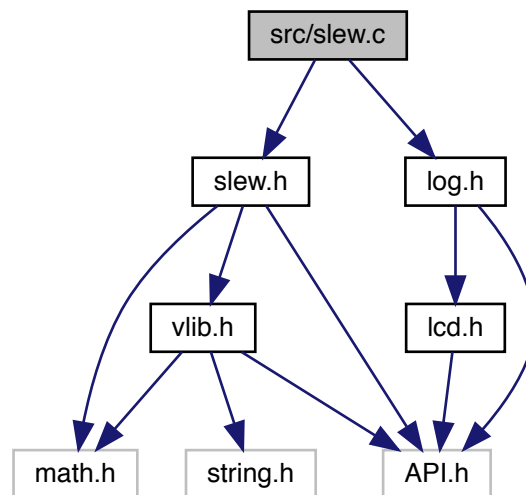
```

## 7.83 src/slew.c File Reference

```
#include "slew.h"
```

```
#include "log.h"
```

Include dependency graph for slew.c:



## Functions

- void **deinitslew** ()  
*Deinitializes the slew rate controller and frees memory.*
- void **init\_slew** ()  
*Initializes the slew rate controller.*
- void **set\_motor\_immediate** (int motor, int speed)  
*Sets the motor speed ignoring the slew controller.*
- void **set\_motor\_slew** (int motor, int speed)  
*Sets motor speed wrapped inside the slew rate controller.*
- void **updateMotors** ()  
*Closes the distance between the desired motor value and the current motor value by half for each motor.*

## Variables

- static bool **initialized** = false
- static int **motors\_curr\_speeds** [10]
- static int **motors\_set\_speeds** [10]
- static TaskHandle **slew** = NULL
- static Mutex **speeds\_mutex**

## 7.83.1 Function Documentation

### 7.83.1.1 deinitSlew()

```
void deinitSlew ( )
```

Deinitializes the slew rate controller and frees memory.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line **58** of file **slew.c**.

References **initialized**, **motors\_curr\_speeds**, **motors\_set\_speeds**, and **slew**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**.

```
00058         {
00059     taskDelete(slew);
00060     memset(motors_set_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00061     memset(motors_curr_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00062     initialized = false;
00063 }
```

### 7.83.1.2 init\_slew()

```
void init_slew ( )
```

Initializes the slew rate controller.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett, Christian DeSimone

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line 40 of file **slew.c**.

References **info()**, **initialized**, **motors\_curr\_speeds**, **motors\_set\_speeds**, **slew**, **speeds\_mutex**, **updateMotors()**, and **warning()**.

Referenced by **autonomous()**, **operatorControl()**, **set\_motor\_immediate()**, and **set\_motor\_slew()**.

```
00040     {
00041     if(initialized) {
00042         warning("Trying to init already init slew");
00043     }
00044     memset(motors_set_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00045     memset(motors_curr_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00046     motorStopAll();
00047     info("Did Init Slew");
00048     speeds_mutex = mutexCreate();
00049     slew = taskRunLoop(updateMotors, 100);
00050     initialized = true;
00051 }
```

### 7.83.1.3 set\_motor\_immediate()

```
void set_motor_immediate (
    int motor,
    int speed )
```

Sets the motor speed ignoring the slew controller.

#### Parameters

<i>motor</i>	the motor port to use
<i>speed</i>	the speed to use, between -127 and 127

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/14/17

Definition at line 89 of file **slew.c**.References **debug()**, **init\_slew()**, **initialized**, **motors\_curr\_speeds**, **motors\_set\_speeds**, and **speeds\_↵  
mutex**.Referenced by **close\_claw()**, **open\_claw()**, **set\_claw\_motor()**, **set\_intake\_motor()**, **set\_main\_lifter\_motors()**, and **set\_secondary\_lifter\_motors()**.

```
00089                                     {  
00090     if(!initialized) {  
00091         debug("Slew Not Initialized! Initializing");  
00092         init_slew();  
00093     }  
00094     motorSet(motor, speed);  
00095     mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);  
00096     motors_curr_speeds[motor-1] = speed;  
00097     motors_set_speeds[motor-1] = speed;  
00098     mutexGive(speeds_mutex);  
00099 }
```

**7.83.1.4 set\_motor\_slew()**

```
void set_motor_slew (  
    int motor,  
    int speed )
```

Sets motor speed wrapped inside the slew rate controller.

**Parameters**

<i>motor</i>	the motor port to use
<i>speed</i>	the speed to use, between -127 and 127

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/14/17

Definition at line 72 of file **slew.c**.References **debug()**, **init\_slew()**, **initialized**, **motors\_set\_speeds**, and **speeds\_mutex**.Referenced by **set\_side\_speed()**.

```

00072                                     {
00073     if(!initialized) {
00074         debug("Slew Not Initialized! Initializing");
00075         init_slew();
00076     }
00077     mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00078     motors_set_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00079     mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00080 }

```

### 7.83.1.5 updateMotors()

```
void updateMotors ( )
```

Closes the distance between the desired motor value and the current motor value by half for each motor.

#### Author

Chris Jerrett

#### Date

9/14/17

Definition at line 18 of file **slew.c**.

References **motors\_curr\_speeds**, **motors\_set\_speeds**, and **speeds\_mutex**.

Referenced by **init\_slew()**.

```

00018     {
00019     //Take back half approach
00020     //Not linear but equal to setSpeed(1-(1/2)^x)
00021     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 9; i++) {
00022         if(motors_set_speeds[i] == motors_curr_speeds[i]) continue;
00023         mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00024         int set_speed = (motors_set_speeds[i]);
00025         int curr_speed = motors_curr_speeds[i];
00026         mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00027         int diff = set_speed - curr_speed;
00028         int offset = diff;
00029         int n = curr_speed + offset;
00030         motors_curr_speeds[i] = n;
00031         motorSet(i+1, n);
00032     }
00033 }

```

## 7.83.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.83.2.1 initialized

```
bool initialized = false [static]
```

Definition at line 11 of file **slew.c**.

Referenced by **deinit\_slew()**, **init\_slew()**, **set\_motor\_immediate()**, and **set\_motor\_slew()**.

#### 7.83.2.2 motors\_curr\_speeds

```
int motors_curr_speeds[10]  [static]
```

Definition at line 7 of file **slew.c**.

Referenced by **deinitslew()**, **init\_slew()**, **set\_motor\_immediate()**, and **updateMotors()**.

#### 7.83.2.3 motors\_set\_speeds

```
int motors_set_speeds[10]  [static]
```

Definition at line 6 of file **slew.c**.

Referenced by **deinitslew()**, **init\_slew()**, **set\_motor\_immediate()**, **set\_motor\_slew()**, and **updateMotors()**.

#### 7.83.2.4 slew

```
TaskHandle slew = NULL  [static]
```

Definition at line 9 of file **slew.c**.

Referenced by **deinitslew()**, and **init\_slew()**.

#### 7.83.2.5 speeds\_mutex

```
Mutex speeds_mutex  [static]
```

Definition at line 4 of file **slew.c**.

Referenced by **init\_slew()**, **set\_motor\_immediate()**, **set\_motor\_slew()**, and **updateMotors()**.



## 7.84 slew.c

```

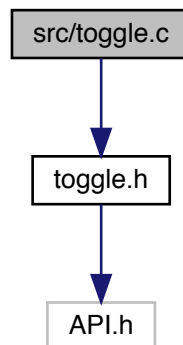
00001 #include "slew.h"
00002 #include "log.h"
00003
00004 static Mutex speeds_mutex;
00005
00006 static int motors_set_speeds[10];
00007 static int motors_curr_speeds[10];
00008
00009 static TaskHandle slew = NULL; //TaskHandle is of type void*
00010
00011 static bool initialized = false;
00012
00018 void updateMotors(){
00019     //Take back half approach
00020     //Not linear but equal to setSpeed(1-(1/2)^x)
00021     for(unsigned int i = 0; i < 9; i++) {
00022         if(motors_set_speeds[i] == motors_curr_speeds[i]) continue;
00023         mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00024         int set_speed = (motors_set_speeds[i]);
00025         int curr_speed = motors_curr_speeds[i];
00026         mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00027         int diff = set_speed - curr_speed;
00028         int offset = diff;
00029         int n = curr_speed + offset;
00030         motors_curr_speeds[i] = n;
00031         motorSet(i+1, n);
00032     }
00033 }
00034
00040 void init_slew(){
00041     if(initialized) {
00042         warning("Trying to init already init slew");
00043     }
00044     memset(motors_set_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00045     memset(motors_curr_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00046     motorStopAll();
00047     info("Did Init Slew");
00048     speeds_mutex = mutexCreate();
00049     slew = taskRunLoop(updateMotors, 100);
00050     initialized = true;
00051 }
00052
00058 void deinitSlew(){
00059     taskDelete(slew);
00060     memset(motors_set_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00061     memset(motors_curr_speeds, 0, sizeof(int) * 10);
00062     initialized = false;
00063 }
00064
00072 void set_motor_slew(int motor, int speed){
00073     if(!initialized) {
00074         debug("Slew Not Initialized! Initializing");
00075         init_slew();
00076     }
00077     mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00078     motors_set_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00079     mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00080 }
00081
00089 void set_motor_immediate(int motor, int speed) {
00090     if(!initialized) {
00091         debug("Slew Not Initialized! Initializing");
00092         init_slew();
00093     }
00094     motorSet(motor, speed);
00095     mutexTake(speeds_mutex, 10);
00096     motors_curr_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00097     motors_set_speeds[motor-1] = speed;
00098     mutexGive(speeds_mutex);
00099 }

```

## 7.85 src/toggle.c File Reference

```
#include "toggle.h"
```

Include dependency graph for toggle.c:



## Functions

- bool **buttonGetState** ( **button\_t** button)  
*Returns the current status of a button (pressed or not pressed)*
- void **buttonInit** ()  
*Initializes the buttons array.*
- bool **buttonIsNewPress** ( **button\_t** button)  
*Detects if button is a new press from most recent check by comparing previous value to current value.*

## Variables

- bool **buttonPressed** [27]

### 7.85.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.85.1.1 buttonGetState()

```
bool buttonGetState (  
    button_t )
```

Returns the current status of a button (pressed or not pressed)

#### Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button to detect from the Buttons enumeration.
---------------	--

**Returns**

true (pressed) or false (not pressed)

Definition at line 25 of file **toggle.c**.

References **LCD\_CENT**, **LCD\_LEFT**, and **LCD\_RIGHT**.

Referenced by **buttonIsNewPress()**.

```
00025                                     {
00026     bool currentButton = false;
00027
00028     // Determine how to get the current button value (from what function) and where it
00029     // is, then get it.
00030     if (button < LCD_LEFT) {
00031         // button is a joystick button
00032         unsigned char joystick;
00033         unsigned char buttonGroup;
00034         unsigned char buttonLocation;
00035
00036         button_t newButton;
00037         if (button <= 11) {
00038             // button is on joystick 1
00039             joystick = 1;
00040             newButton = button;
00041         }
00042         else {
00043             // button is on joystick 2
00044             joystick = 2;
00045             // shift button down to joystick 1 buttons in order to
00046             // detect which button on joystick is queried
00047             newButton = (button_t)(button - 12);
00048         }
00049
00050         switch (newButton) {
00051             case 0:
00052                 buttonGroup = 5;
00053                 buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00054                 break;
00055             case 1:
00056                 buttonGroup = 5;
00057                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00058                 break;
00059             case 2:
00060                 buttonGroup = 6;
00061                 buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00062                 break;
00063             case 3:
00064                 buttonGroup = 6;
00065                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00066                 break;
00067             case 4:
00068                 buttonGroup = 7;
00069                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00070                 break;
00071             case 5:
00072                 buttonGroup = 7;
00073                 buttonLocation = JOY_LEFT;
00074                 break;
00075             case 6:
00076                 buttonGroup = 7;
00077                 buttonLocation = JOY_RIGHT;
00078                 break;
00079             case 7:
00080                 buttonGroup = 7;
00081                 buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00082                 break;
00083             case 8:
00084                 buttonGroup = 8;
00085                 buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00086                 break;
00087             case 9:
00088                 buttonGroup = 8;
00089                 buttonLocation = JOY_LEFT;
00090                 break;
00091             case 10:
00092                 buttonGroup = 8;
00093                 buttonLocation = JOY_RIGHT;
00094                 break;
00095             case 11:
00096                 buttonGroup = 8;
```

```

00097         buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00098         break;
00099     default:
00100         break;
00101     }
00102     currentButton = joystickGetDigital(joystick, buttonGroup, buttonLocation);
00103 }
00104 else {
00105     // button is on LCD
00106     if (button == LCD_LEFT)
00107         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_LEFT);
00108
00109     if (button == LCD_CENT)
00110         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_CENTER);
00111
00112     if (button == LCD_RIGHT)
00113         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_RIGHT);
00114 }
00115 return currentButton;
00116 }

```

### 7.85.1.2 buttonInit()

```
void buttonInit ( )
```

Initializes the buttons array.

Initializes the buttons.

Definition at line 20 of file **toggle.c**.

References **buttonPressed**.

```

00020     {
00021     for (int i = 0; i < 27; i++)
00022         buttonPressed[i] = false;
00023 }

```

### 7.85.1.3 buttonIsNewPress()

```
bool buttonIsNewPress (
    button_t button )
```

Detects if button is a new press from most recent check by comparing previous value to current value.

#### Parameters

<i>button</i>	The button to detect from the Buttons enumeration (see include/buttons.h).
---------------	--

#### Returns

true or false depending on if there was a change in button state.

Example code:

```
...
if(buttonIsNewPress(JOY1_8D))
    digitalWrite(1, !digitalRead(1));
...
```

Definition at line 135 of file **toggle.c**.

References **buttonGetState()**, and **buttonPressed**.

```
00135                                     {
00136     bool currentButton = buttonGetState(button);
00137
00138     if (!currentButton) // buttons is not currently pressed
00139         buttonPressed[button] = false;
00140
00141     if (currentButton && !buttonPressed[button]) {
00142         // button is currently pressed and was not detected as being pressed during last check
00143         buttonPressed[button] = true;
00144         return true;
00145     }
00146     else return false; // button is not pressed or was already detected
00147 }
```

## 7.85.2 Variable Documentation

### 7.85.2.1 buttonPressed

```
bool buttonPressed[27]
```

Represents the array of "wasPressed" for all 27 available buttons.

Definition at line 15 of file **toggle.c**.

Referenced by **buttonInit()**, and **buttonIsNewPress()**.

## 7.86 toggle.c

```
00001
00010 #include "toggle.h"
00011
00015 bool buttonPressed[27];
00016
00020 void buttonInit() {
00021     for (int i = 0; i < 27; i++)
00022         buttonPressed[i] = false;
00023 }
00024
00025 bool buttonGetState(button_t button) {
00026     bool currentButton = false;
00027
00028     // Determine how to get the current button value (from what function) and where it
00029     // is, then get it.
00030     if (button < LCD_LEFT) {
00031         // button is a joystick button
00032         unsigned char joystick;
00033         unsigned char buttonGroup;
00034         unsigned char buttonLocation;
00035
00036         button_t newButton;
00037         if (button <= 11) {
00038             // button is on joystick 1
00039             joystick = 1;
00040             newButton = button;
```

```

00041     }
00042     else {
00043         // button is on joystick 2
00044         joystick = 2;
00045         // shift button down to joystick 1 buttons in order to
00046         // detect which button on joystick is queried
00047         newButton = (button_t)(button - 12);
00048     }
00049
00050     switch (newButton) {
00051     case 0:
00052         buttonGroup = 5;
00053         buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00054         break;
00055     case 1:
00056         buttonGroup = 5;
00057         buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00058         break;
00059     case 2:
00060         buttonGroup = 6;
00061         buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00062         break;
00063     case 3:
00064         buttonGroup = 6;
00065         buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00066         break;
00067     case 4:
00068         buttonGroup = 7;
00069         buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00070         break;
00071     case 5:
00072         buttonGroup = 7;
00073         buttonLocation = JOY_LEFT;
00074         break;
00075     case 6:
00076         buttonGroup = 7;
00077         buttonLocation = JOY_RIGHT;
00078         break;
00079     case 7:
00080         buttonGroup = 7;
00081         buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00082         break;
00083     case 8:
00084         buttonGroup = 8;
00085         buttonLocation = JOY_UP;
00086         break;
00087     case 9:
00088         buttonGroup = 8;
00089         buttonLocation = JOY_LEFT;
00090         break;
00091     case 10:
00092         buttonGroup = 8;
00093         buttonLocation = JOY_RIGHT;
00094         break;
00095     case 11:
00096         buttonGroup = 8;
00097         buttonLocation = JOY_DOWN;
00098         break;
00099     default:
00100         break;
00101     }
00102     currentButton = joystickGetDigital(joystick, buttonGroup, buttonLocation);
00103 }
00104 else {
00105     // button is on LCD
00106     if (button == LCD_LEFT)
00107         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_LEFT);
00108
00109     if (button == LCD_CENT)
00110         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_CENTER);
00111
00112     if (button == LCD_RIGHT)
00113         currentButton = (lcdReadButtons(uart1) == LCD_BTN_RIGHT);
00114 }
00115 return currentButton;
00116 }
00117
00135 bool buttonIsNewPress(button_t button) {
00136     bool currentButton = buttonGetState(button);
00137
00138     if (!currentButton) // buttons is not currently pressed
00139         buttonPressed[button] = false;
00140
00141     if (currentButton && !buttonPressed[button]) {
00142         // button is currently pressed and was not detected as being pressed during last check
00143         buttonPressed[button] = true;
00144         return true;

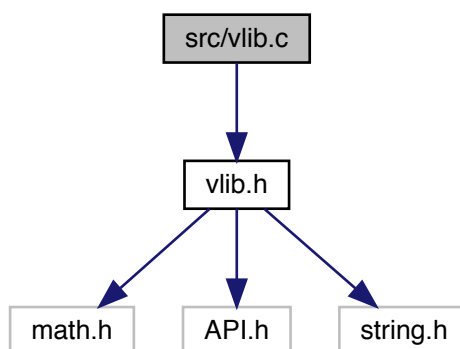
```

```
00145     }  
00146     else return false; // button is not pressed or was already detected  
00147 }
```

## 7.87 src/vlib.c File Reference

```
#include "vlib.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vlib.c:



### Functions

- void **ftoaa** (float a, char \*buffer, int precision)  
*converts a float to string.*
- int **itoaa** (int a, char \*buffer, int digits)  
*converts a int to string.*
- void **reverse** (char \*str, int len)  
*reverses a string 'str' of length 'len'*

### 7.87.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.87.1.1 ftoaa()

```
void ftoaa (  
    float a,  
    char * buffer,  
    int precision )
```

converts a float to string.

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	the float
<i>buffer</i>	the string the float will be written to.
<i>precision</i>	digits after the decimal to write

**Author**

Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/26/2017

Definition at line 55 of file **vlib.c**.

References **itoaa()**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**.

```

00055                                     {
00056
00057     // Extract integer part
00058     int ipart = (int)a;
00059
00060     // Extract floating part
00061     float fpart = a - (float)ipart;
00062
00063     // convert integer part to string
00064     int i = itoa(ipart, buffer, 0);
00065
00066     // check for display option after point
00067     if(precision != 0) {
00068         buffer[i] = '.'; // add dot
00069
00070         // Get the value of fraction part up to given num.
00071         // of points after dot. The third parameter is needed
00072         // to handle cases like 233.007
00073         fpart = fpart * pow(10, precision);
00074
00075         itoa((int)fpart, buffer + i + 1, precision);
00076     }
00077 }
```

**7.87.1.2 itoa()**

```

int itoa (
    int a,
    char * buffer,
    int digits )
```

converts a int to string.

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	the integer
<i>buffer</i>	the string the int will be written to.
<i>digits</i>	the number of digits to be written



**Returns**

the digits

**Author**

Chris Jerrett, Christian DeSimone

**Date**

9/9/2017

Definition at line 30 of file **vlib.c**.

References **reverse()**.

Referenced by **ftoaa()**.

```
00030                                     {
00031     int i = 0;
00032     while (a) {
00033         buffer[i++] = (a%10) + '0';
00034         a = a/10;
00035     }
00036
00037     // If number of digits required is more, then
00038     // add 0s at the beginning
00039     while (i < digits)
00040         buffer[i++] = '0';
00041
00042     reverse(buffer, i);
00043     buffer[i] = '\0';
00044     return i;
00045 }
```

**7.87.1.3 reverse()**

```
void reverse (
    char * str,
    int len )
```

reverses a string 'str' of length 'len'

**Author**

Chris Jerrett

**Date**

9/9/2017

**Parameters**

<i>str</i>	the string to reverse
<i>len</i>	the length

Definition at line 10 of file **vlib.c**.

Referenced by **itoaa()**.

```

00010      {
00011          int i=0, j=len-1, temp;
00012          while (i<j) {
00013              temp = str[i];
00014              str[i] = str[j];
00015              str[j] = temp;
00016              i++; j--;
00017          }
00018      }

```

## 7.88 vlib.c

```

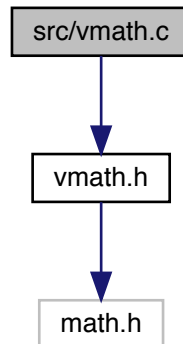
00001 #include "vlib.h"
00002
00010 void reverse(char *str, int len) {
00011     int i=0, j=len-1, temp;
00012     while (i<j) {
00013         temp = str[i];
00014         str[i] = str[j];
00015         str[j] = temp;
00016         i++; j--;
00017     }
00018 }
00019
00020
00030 int itoaa(int a, char *buffer, int digits) {
00031     int i = 0;
00032     while (a) {
00033         buffer[i++] = (a%10) + '0';
00034         a = a/10;
00035     }
00036
00037     // If number of digits required is more, then
00038     // add 0s at the beginning
00039     while (i < digits)
00040         buffer[i++] = '0';
00041
00042     reverse(buffer, i);
00043     buffer[i] = '\0';
00044     return i;
00045 }
00046
00055 void ftoaa(float a, char *buffer, int precision) {
00056
00057     // Extract integer part
00058     int ipart = (int)a;
00059
00060     // Extract floating part
00061     float fpart = a - (float)ipart;
00062
00063     // convert integer part to string
00064     int i = itoaa(ipart, buffer, 0);
00065
00066     // check for display option after point
00067     if(precision != 0) {
00068         buffer[i] = '.'; // add dot
00069
00070         // Get the value of fraction part up to given num.
00071         // of points after dot. The third parameter is needed
00072         // to handle cases like 233.007
00073         fpart = fpart * pow(10, precision);
00074
00075         itoaa((int)fpart, buffer + i + 1, precision);
00076     }
00077 }

```

## 7.89 src/vmath.c File Reference

```
#include "vmath.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vmath.c:



### Functions

- struct **polar\_cord** **cartesian\_cord\_to\_polar** (struct **cord** cords)  
*Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.*
- struct **polar\_cord** **cartesian\_to\_polar** (float x, float y)  
*Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.*
- int **max** (int a, int b)  
*the min of two values*
- int **min** (int a, int b)  
*the min of two values*
- double **sind** (double angle)  
*sine of a angle in degrees*

### 7.89.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.89.1.1 cartesian\_cord\_to\_polar()

```
struct polar_cord cartesian_cord_to_polar (  
    struct cord cords )
```

Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.

#### Author

Christian Desimone

#### Date

9/8/2017

**Parameters**

<i>cords</i>	the cartesian cords
--------------	---------------------

**Returns**

a struct containing the angle and magnitude.

**See also**

**polar\_cord** (p. 22)

**cord** (p. 13)

Definition at line 55 of file **vmath.c**.

References **cartesian\_to\_polar()**.

```
00055                                     {
00056   return cartesian_to_polar(cords.x, cords.y);
00057 }
```

**7.89.1.2 cartesian\_to\_polar()**

```
struct polar_cord cartesian_to_polar (
    float x,
    float y )
```

Function to convert x and y 2 dimensional cartesian coordinated to polar coordinates.

**Author**

Christian Desimone

**Date**

9/8/2017

**Parameters**

<i>x</i>	float value of the x cartesian coordinate.
<i>y</i>	float value of the y cartesian coordinate.

**Returns**

a struct containing the angle and magnitude.

See also

**polar\_cord** (p. 22)

Definition at line 14 of file **vmath.c**.

References **polar\_cord::angle**, and **polar\_cord::magnitue**.

Referenced by **cartesian\_cord\_to\_polar()**.

```

00014                                     {
00015     float degree = 0;
00016     double magnitude = sqrt((fabs(x) * fabs(x)) + (fabs(y) * fabs(y)));
00017
00018     if(x < 0){
00019         degree += 180.0;
00020     }
00021     else if(x > 0 && y < 0){
00022         degree += 360.0;
00023     }
00024
00025     if(x != 0 && y != 0){
00026         degree += atan((float)y / (float)x);
00027     }
00028     else if(x == 0 && y > 0){
00029         degree = 90.0;
00030     }
00031     else if(y == 0 && x < 0){
00032         degree = 180.0;
00033     }
00034     else if(x == 0 && y < 0){
00035         degree = 270.0;
00036     }
00037
00038     struct polar_cord p;
00039     p.angle = degree;
00040     p.magnitue = magnitude;
00041     return p;
00042 }

```

### 7.89.1.3 max()

```

int max (
    int a,
    int b )

```

the min of two values

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first
<i>b</i>	the second

#### Returns

the smaller of a and b

Definition at line 84 of file **vmath.c**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **init\_menu\_float()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

```
00084
00085     if(a > b) return a;
00086     return b;
00087 }
```

#### 7.89.1.4 min()

```
int min (
    int a,
    int b )
```

the min of two values

##### Parameters

<i>a</i>	the first
<i>b</i>	the second

##### Returns

the smaller of a and b

Definition at line **73** of file **vmath.c**.

Referenced by **calculate\_current\_display()**, **init\_menu\_float()**, and **init\_menu\_int()**.

```
00073
00074     if(a < b) return a;
00075     return b;
00076 }
```

#### 7.89.1.5 sind()

```
double sind (
    double angle )
```

sine of a angle in degrees

Definition at line **62** of file **vmath.c**.

References **M\_PI**.

```
00062
00063     double angleradians = angle * M_PI / 180.0f;
00064     return sin(angleradians);
00065 }
```

## 7.90 vmath.c

```

00001 #include "vmath.h"
00002
00014 struct polar_cord cartesian_to_polar(float x, float y) {
00015     float degree = 0;
00016     double magnitude = sqrt((fabs(x) * fabs(x)) + (fabs(y) * fabs(y)));
00017
00018     if(x < 0){
00019         degree += 180.0;
00020     }
00021     else if(x > 0 && y < 0){
00022         degree += 360.0;
00023     }
00024
00025     if(x != 0 && y != 0){
00026         degree += atan((float)y / (float)x);
00027     }
00028     else if(x == 0 && y > 0){
00029         degree = 90.0;
00030     }
00031     else if(y == 0 && x < 0){
00032         degree = 180.0;
00033     }
00034     else if(x == 0 && y < 0){
00035         degree = 270.0;
00036     }
00037
00038     struct polar_cord p;
00039     p.angle = degree;
00040     p.magnitude = magnitude;
00041     return p;
00042 }
00043
00055 struct polar_cord cartesian_cord_to_polar(struct cord cords) {
00056     return cartesian_to_polar(cords.x, cords.y);
00057 }
00058
00062 double sind(double angle) {
00063     double angleradians = angle * M_PI / 180.0f;
00064     return sin(angleradians);
00065 }
00066
00073 int min(int a, int b) {
00074     if(a < b) return a;
00075     return b;
00076 }
00077
00084 int max(int a, int b) {
00085     if(a > b) return a;
00086     return b;
00087 }

```

## 7.91 test\_code/testMath.py File Reference

### Namespaces

- **testMath**

### Functions

- def **testMath.test** (l1, l2)

## 7.92 testMath.py

```

00001 from math import *
00002
00003 def test(l1, l2):
00004     print(l1, l2)

```

```

00005     print("\n")
00006     theta = l1-l2
00007     x = ((l2)/(theta) + .5) - ((l2)/(theta) + .5) * cos(theta)
00008     y = ((l2)/(theta) + .5) * sin(theta)
00009     print(x)
00010     print(y)
00011     print(degrees(theta))
00012     print("\n")
00013     print("\n")
00014
00015 test(1.0, .5)
00016 test(.5, 1.0)
00017 test(2.0, .5)
00018 test(.5, 2.0)
00019 test(1.0, 3.5)
00020 test(3.5, 1.0)
00021 test(5, .3)
00022 test(.3, 5)
00023 test(1.0, 0)

```

## 7.93 testMath.py File Reference

### Namespaces

- **testMath**

### Functions

- **def testMath.test** (l1, l2)

## 7.94 testMath.py

```

00001 from math import *
00002
00003 def test(l1, l2):
00004     print(l1, l2)
00005     print("\n")
00006     theta = l1-l2
00007     x = ((l2)/(theta) + .5) - ((l2)/(theta) + .5) * cos(theta)
00008     y = ((l2)/(theta) + .5) * sin(theta)
00009     print(x)
00010     print(y)
00011     print(degrees(theta))
00012     print("\n")
00013     print("\n")
00014
00015 test(1.0, .5)
00016 test(.5, 1.0)
00017 test(2.0, .5)
00018 test(.5, 2.0)
00019 test(1.0, 3.5)
00020 test(3.5, 1.0)
00021 test(5, .3)
00022 test(.3, 5)
00023 test(1.0, 0)

```